

Board of Education Regular Meeting  
Monday, May 13, 2019 5:30 PM  
McKinley Education Center  
301 West F Street  
North Platte, NE 69103-1557

1. Roll Call

2. Posting of the Open Meetings Act

3. Pledge of Allegiance and Announcements

4. Communications

1. Special Presentation

2. Student Advisory Report

3. Foundation Report

4. Superintendent's Report

5. Board Comments

6. Committee Reports

1. May 2 and May 9, 2019 meetings of the Finance, Facilities, Operations and  
Legislation subcommittee

2. May 7, 2019 meeting of the Personnel, Americanism, Curriculum, Student Services  
and Communication subcommittee

## 5. Consent Agenda

1. Approve the agenda for the May 13, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of Education
2. Approve the publication of the May 13, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of Education
3. Approve the minutes of the April 8, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of Education
4. Approve the minutes of the May 2 and May 9, 2019 meetings of the Finance, Facilities, Operations and Legislation subcommittee of the Board of Education
5. Approve the minutes of the May 13, 2019 meeting of the Personnel, Americanism, Curriculum Student Services and Communication subcommittee of the Board of Education
6. Approve revised Graduation Policy #5205
7. Accept the resignation of Debra Perry effective on or about May 17, 2019
8. Accept the resignation of Jeffery Nemecek as of June 14, 2019
9. Accept the resignation of John Byrn effective June 10, 2019
10. Accept the resignation of Darlene Hazen-Rhodes effective on or about May 17, 2019
11. Approve the administrative contract for Nick Miller effective for the 2019-2020 school year
12. Approve the teaching contract for Audri Pelton effective for the 2019-2020 school year
13. Approve the teaching contract of Theodore Degner effective for the 2019-2020 school year

14. Approve the teaching contract of Kristyn Stricker effective for the 2019-2020 school year
15. Approve the teaching contract of Brianna Quiroz effective for the 2019-2020 school year
16. Approve the teaching contract of Victoria Simmons effective for the 2019-2020 school year
17. Approve the teaching contract of Kaleigh Berg effective for the 2019-2020 school year
18. Approve the teaching contract for Patrick Recoy effective for the 2019-2020 school year.
19. Approve the teaching contract of Kendra Burkholder effective for the 2019-2020 school year
20. Approval of Financial Claims and Reports

## 6. Reports and Discussion Items

1. Update on The Learning Center (TLC)
2. North Platte High School Instructional Schedule
3. Monthly Financial & Budget Report
4. School Safety Update
5. Legislative Update

6. Review Board 8000 Policies

7. Public Comment

8. Action Items

1. Recognize the North Platte Para Educator Association.

2. Request approval of HVAC bids for Adams Middle School

3. Request approval of Roof Bids

4. Request approval of Insurance Bids

5. Request approval of School Nutrition Bid

6. Request approval to authorize the issuance of Tax Anticipation Notes, Series 2019

7. Request Approval of Building Projects from the Building Fund

9. Future Board Calendar

10. Executive Session

11. Adjournment

## **Board of Education Regular Meeting**

McKinley Education Center  
301 West F Street  
North Platte, NE 69103-1557  
Monday, April 8, 2019 5:30 PM

### **1. Roll Call**

All members Present

### **2. Posting of the Open Meetings Act**

### **3. Pledge of Allegiance and Announcements**

### **4. Communications**

#### **4.1. Special Presentation**

Seniors Kathryn Greene and Kiya Kramer are the March Bulldogs of the Month.

#### **4.2. Student Advisory Report**

Nathan Franz and Brandon Anderson, members of the Superintendent Advisory Committee, reported on events happening at each school.

#### **4.3. Foundation Report**

Director Jodi Howard announced October 4, 2019 as the date for the Backyard BBQ and gave reminders of the Business After Hours event happening in a few weeks. Director Howard reported that her NPHS intern Jaylee Shaner has been working on a new “most likely to become a distinguished alumni” award. This new award will be presented to a 2019 NPHS graduate. Director Howard also announced that Harmoni Wagner was awarded PK-5 teacher of the year, Angela Soelbrg was named 6-12 Teacher of the year, Bus Driver Alan Little was named staff member of the year and Student Services Coordinator Brandy Buscher was named Administrator of the Year.

#### **4.4. Superintendent's Report**

Superintendent Dr. Ron Hanson presented a framed poster to congratulate NPHS wrestler Darian Diaz on his recently won State Championship.

Dr. Hanson presented a banner to Osgood Principal Robin Vahle to celebrate Osgood's achievement ranking as “Excellent” from the Nebraska Accountability for a Quality Education System, Today and Tomorrow (AQUESTT).

#### **4.5. Board Comments**

Board members Jo Ann Lundgreen and Matthew Pederson reported on their recent attendance of the National Association of School Board's conference in Philadelphia.

Vice President Lundgreen, Ivan Mitchell and Matthew Pederson commented favorably on the recent NPHS musical.

Student representative Jaylee Shaner reported on the Youth Summit she attended regarding inclusive sports. This area summit was organized by NPHS senior Nathan Franz.

Board Member Mark Nicholson reported on a recent visit to Cody School.

Board member Ivan Mitchell reported on his attendance at the recent Soccer GNAC tournament. He complimented the soccer team on their sportsmanship, humility and coach ability.

#### **4.6. Committee Reports**

##### **4.6.1. April 2, 2019 meeting of the Finance, Facilities, Operations and Legislation subcommittee**

Board member Ivan Mitchell reported on items discussed at this meeting including the administrator salary and benefit package, facilities, budget, legislation, finance and the nurses report.

##### **4.6.2. April 5, 2019 meeting of the Personnel, Americanism, Curriculum, Student Services and Communication subcommittee**

Board secretary Skip Altig reported on items discussed at this meeting including Graduation Policy #5205, a staffing update and the administrative salary and benefit package.

#### **5. Consent Agenda**

- 5.1. Approve the agenda for the April 8, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of Education
- 5.2. Approve the publication of the April 8, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of Education
- 5.3. Approve the minutes of the March 11, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of Education
- 5.4. Approve the minutes of the April 2, 2019 meeting of the Finance, Facilities, Operations and Legislation subcommittee of the Board of Education
- 5.5. Approve the minutes of the April 5, 2019 meeting of the Personnel, Americanism, Curriculum Student Services and Communication subcommittee of the Board of Education
- 5.6. Accept the resignation of Tonia Rudnick effective on or about May 17, 2019
- 5.7. Accept the resignation of Jacqueline Proctor effective on or about May 17, 2019
- 5.8. Accept the resignation of Catherine Marlo Roberts effective on or about May 17, 2019
- 5.9. Accept the resignation of John Zilla effective on or about May 17, 2019
- 5.10. Accept the resignation of Jamie Moore effective on or about May 17, 2019
- 5.11. Accept the resignation of Michelle Mroczek effective on or about May 17, 2019
- 5.12. Accept the resignation of Josi Failor effective on or about May 17, 2019
- 5.13. Approve the teaching contract of Isabella Berg effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.14. Approve the teaching contract of Kelly Smith effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.15. Approve the teaching contract of Brittany Rue effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.16. Approve the teaching contract for Michael Buchanan effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.17. Approve the teaching contract for Hana Thomas effective for the 2019-2020 school year

- 5.18. Approve the teaching contract for Emily Kearney effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.19. Approve the teaching contract for Jessica Einspahr effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.20. Approve the teaching contract for Payton Kearney effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.21. Approve the teaching contract for Megan Fish effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.22. Approve the teaching contract of Brooke Frederick effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.23. Approve the teaching contract of Delany Vargas effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.24. Approve the teaching contract for Amanda Curtis effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.25. Approve the teaching contract of Alyssa Hoffman effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.26. Approve the administrative contract for Jordan Cudney effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.27. Approve the administrative contract for Harmoni Wagner effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.28. Approve the administrative contract for Danesa Fleck effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.29. Approve the administrative contract for Bobbi Isom effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.30. Approve the administrative contract for Trent Benjamin effective for the 2019-2020 school year
- 5.31. Approve the administrative contract for Dr. Tami Eshleman effective for the 2019-2020 school year

**5.32. Approval of Financial Claims and Reports**

Motion by Matthew Pederson second by Skip Altig to approve the consent agenda as presented  
Yeas: Mike Morrell, Jo Ann Lundgreen, Ivan Mitchell, Mark Nicholson, Matthew Pederson and Skip Altig

**6. Reports and Discussion Items**

**6.1. Review Policy #5205 Graduation Requirements**

Director of Secondary Curriculum Vikki Carlson and North Platte High School Principal Scott Siegel presented proposed changes to policy #5205 which governs graduation requirements. Changes proposed primarily concern early graduation. Mr. Siegel also provided specific NPHS student data.

**6.2. Monthly Financial & Budget Report**

Executive Director Stuart Simpson presented the monthly financial and budget report. He also presented an outline of the depreciation accounts which is where the District saves for larger capital expenditures.

**6.3. School Safety Update**

Director Simpson reported that on May 24<sup>th</sup> there will be a community-wide safety committee

meeting to review updated procedures and gather information on items still to be addressed.

#### 6.4. Legislative Update

Director Simpson commented there are 25 days left in the State of Nebraska Legislative session. However, not many bills are currently moving forward. Although he noted the American Civics LB399 was passed which will require the Board to hold two hearings annually to hear testimony about American Civics. LB399 also requires a review of the social studies curriculum and implementation of certain requirements within that curriculum. The Teaching & Learning Department is aware of this upcoming change and has been working towards meeting the requirements.

#### **7. Public Comment**

There was no public comment.

#### **8. Action Items**

##### 8.1. Request Approval of the Administrative Salary Package

The Board has been discussing the administrative salary package since last October. Director Simpson and Superintendent Hanson have met with each administrator individually regarding the proposed salary package. It is being proposed that a single health care policy be offered paid to each administrator as part of their compensation package along with a salary step increase. The goal is to retain current staff and recruit the best candidates possible for administrative positions just like the District does for teaching staff. Even with this proposed inclusion the overall increase in the administrative salary package would be 1.4%

Motion by Matthew Pederson second by Jo Ann Lundgreen to approve the administrative salary package

Yeas: Jo Ann Lundgreen, Mark Nicholson, Matthew Pederson, Skip Altig and Mike Morrell

Nays: Ivan Mitchell

#### **9. Future Board Calendar**

Future Board professional learning opportunities were discussed.

#### **10. Executive Session**

No executive session.

#### **11. Adjournment**

Motion by Skip Altig second by Jo Ann Lundgreen to adjourn this regular meeting of the North Platte Public Schools Board of Education at 6:46 p.m.

Yeas: Ivan Mitchell, Mark Nicholson, Matthew Pederson, Skip Altig, Mike Morrell and Jo Ann Lundgreen

---

Mike Morrell, President

---

Skip Altig, Secretary



## Finance/Communication Subcommittee Meeting 5-9-19 Summary

Topic	Summary/Discussion
Present	Dr. Hanson, Mike Morrell, Matt Pederson, Ivan Mitchell, Stuart Simpson
NPHS Office Space & Timeline	Moving the AD Director's office back to the main area of the High School
Facilities	Didn't discuss due to time restraints
2019-20 Budget	Stuart reported that property taxes are coming in \$3.5 million less than anticipated from previous years so TAN's are being discussed to use to cover payroll until we receive the correct amount of anticipated property taxes
Transfer of Land	Didn't discuss due to time restraints
Legislation Update	Still watching LB289
Insurance	Reviewed the report that Applied Risk Solutions completed on the review of the 3 insurance bids that we received for the District
Adjourn	Meeting was adjourned at 9 a.m.

## Personnel, Student Services, Communication and Instructional Technology Meeting – 5/7/2019 Summary

Topic	Summary/Discussion
Present	Jo Ann Lundgreen, Skip Altig, Mark Nicholson, Vikki Carlson, Brandy Buscher, Micah Fisher, Stuart Simpson and Ron Hanson.
Review Board 8000 Policies	The Subcommittee members reviewed the 8000 policies and noted changes. These policies will move forward to the full Board for review at the May 13, 2019 regular meeting of Board of Education.
Graduation Policy #5205	Vikki Carlson presented a final draft of Policy #5205 which has been discussed previously at a Board meeting noting changes that have been made. This policy will proceed to the full Board for final approval at the May 13, 2019 regular meeting of the school board.
NPHS Instructional Schedule	Vikki Carlson and Micah Fisher outlined the proposed changes in scheduling for North Platte High School for the 2019-2020 school year and the reasons changes are being instituted. Mrs. Carlson and Mr. Fisher will report to the full Board at the May 13 <sup>th</sup> meeting.
The Learning Center (TLC)	Brandy Buscher outlined the timeline and reorganization of The Learning Center Alternative High School and the considerations made to create a replacement program and the new programs parameters. The new program will be called CLASS (Center for Learning Achievement and Student Success). Mrs. Buscher will report to the full Board at the May 13, 2019 meeting.
Adjournment	The meeting was adjourned at 9:10 a.m.

Final Version Spring 2019

**Students**

**Graduation**

High School graduation represents growth in academic, social, physical, and work-related skills. Each student is unique, each student has a unique set of needs and abilities – therefore, we can expect that the experience provided in the amount of growth provided will vary widely among students. Although there are many differences among students, and graduation from high school will not represent exactly the same growth for every student, the expectation of the North Platte Board of Education is that every student will meet the following minimum requirements to receive a diploma from North Platte High School.

**MINIMUM OF 245 CREDITS IS REQUIRED**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Core Units Required</u>	<u>Equivalent Credit Hours</u>
English – Language Arts	4.0	40
Communication	.5	5
Mathematics	3.0	30
Science	3.0	30
Social Studies	3.0	30
Physical Education/Health	1.5	15

**TOTAL CORE REQUIREMENTS: 15.0 150**

- World Languages**
- Fine & Performing Arts**
- Career Education**
  - Internships/Career Ed. Pathways
- Technology Education**
- Financial Literacy**
- Human Resources**
  - Sociology
  - Psychology
  - Child Development
  - Adult Living
  - Leadership

**TOTAL ELECTIVES: 9.5 95**

**Total Units Required for Graduation 24.5 245**

**Regulations**

Final Version Spring 2019

1. High School is considered a four-year course of study. Therefore, graduation requirements will be based upon units (credits) earned in grades 9, 10, 11, and 12.
2. Students will complete a Personal Career and Academic Learning Plan under the guidance of parent(s), guardian(s), and school staff. The planning process will begin in 9th grade prior to the start of high school. The Personal Career and Academic Learning Plan will be reviewed and adjusted at the completion of each high school academic year. Upon successful completion of the required number of credits and Personal Career and Academic Plan, the student shall be eligible for graduation diploma from North Platte Public Schools.
3. Students are expected to enroll in courses at North Platte High School as full-time students.
  - a. A full-time student is one who is in attendance, and is assigned to courses or activities for the entire school day from the time that classes begin until classes end for the day.
4. Students are advised and encouraged to enrich and enhance their high school experience by enrolling in classes in excess of the 24.5 units of credit (245 credit hours) required for graduation.
5. The administration will establish and update specific courses of study to meet the graduation requirements outlined in this policy.
6. Students are expected to enroll in courses at North Platte High School as full-time students, unless exceptions are approved by the high school principal, associate superintendent, and/or and the Personnel Subcommittee of the Board of Education. The administration will develop appropriate administrative guidelines for granting students exceptions to deviate from the course requirements that have been designated in the District’s graduation requirements policy.
7. A student will become a candidate to receive a diploma from North Platte High School only after the student has completed 24.5 units of credit (245 credit hours) required for graduation, has been enrolled as a full-time student as defined in this policy for at least one semester, and has met the District’s proficiency requirements in selected core subjects.
8. Students may apply for early graduation to the principal only if special circumstances exist and they have met all other graduation requirements of the Board of Education. Approval of early graduation is at the discretion of the principal. Any student who wishes to graduate from North Platte High School prior to the end of their senior year must submit an application for early graduation by the end of the first term of their senior year. This applies to all students completing high school graduation requirements prior to their scheduled graduation cohort year. The principal will review all early graduation applications with a building committee. The building committee will include the principal or designee, career coach, the student’s assigned counselor, and two teacher leaders and/or any other person(s) who can contribute relevant information regarding the student. The building committee will be set prior to each school year. The principal will forward applications to the Superintendent and/or his/her designee. Special circumstances will be reviewed by the building committee.
9. This policy will be retroactive.

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Core Units Required</u>	<u>Equivalent Credit Hours</u>
<b>English – Language Arts</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>40</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● English 9</li> <li>● English 10</li> <li>● English 11</li> <li>● English 12</li> </ul>		
<b>Communication</b>	<b>.5</b>	<b>5</b>

## Final Version Spring 2019

<b>Mathematics</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>30</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Math 9 – Algebra I and/or Algebra II and/or Geometry and/or Algebra A/B</li><li>● Math 10 - Algebra I and/or Algebra II and/or Geometry</li><li>● Math Elective</li></ul>		
<b>Science</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>30</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Science 9- physical science</li><li>● Science 10 - biology</li><li>● Science Elective<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Chemistry</li><li>○ Physics</li><li>○ Earth Science</li><li>○ Physiology &amp; Anatomy</li></ul></li></ul>		

Final Version Spring 2019

<b>Social Studies</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>30</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Civics/Economics (9<sup>th</sup>)</li> <li>● World History/Civilizations (10<sup>th</sup>)</li> <li>● United States History (11<sup>th</sup>)</li>   <li>● American Government (12<sup>th</sup>)</li> <li>● Social Studies Elective                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sociology</li> <li>○ Psychology</li> <li>○ Geography</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<p>10</p> <p>10</p> <p>5</p> <p>5</p>
<b>Physical Education/Health</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>TOTAL CORE REQUIREMENTS:</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>150</b>
---------------------------------	-------------	------------

- World Languages**
- Fine & Performing Arts**
- Career Education**
  - Career Pathways
  - Internships
- Technology Education**
- Financial Literacy**
- Social Studies Elective**
  - Civics/Economics (9<sup>th</sup>)

- Human Resources**
  - Sociology
  - Psychology
  - Child Development

<b>TOTAL ELECTIVES:</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>95</b>
-------------------------	------------	-----------

**MINIMUM OF 245 CREDITS IS REQUIRED**

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. ' 79-211, 79-526  
NDE Rule 10

Date of Adoption: February 11, 2014  
Revised: October 15, 2015  
Revised: February 8, 2016

Draft Update for Spring 2019

**Students**

**Graduation**

High School graduation represents growth in academic, social, physical, and work-related skills. Each student is unique, each student has a unique set of needs and abilities – therefore, we can expect that the experience provided in the amount of growth provided will vary widely among students. Although there are many differences among students, and graduation from high school will not represent exactly the same growth for every student, the expectation of the North Platte Board of Education is that every student will meet the following minimum requirements to receive a diploma from North Platte High School.

**MINIMUM OF 245 CREDITS IS REQUIRED**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Core Units Required</u>	<u>Equivalent Credit Hours</u>
English – Language Arts	4.0	40
Communication	.5	5
Mathematics	3.0	30
Science	3.0	30
Social Studies	3.0	30
Physical Education/Health	1.5	15

**TOTAL CORE REQUIREMENTS: 15.0 150**

- World Languages**
- Fine & Performing Arts**
- Career Education**
  - Internships/Career Ed. Pathways
- Technology Education**
- Financial Literacy**
- Human Resources**
  - Sociology
  - Psychology
  - Child Development
  - Adult Living
  - Leadership

**TOTAL ELECTIVES: 9.5 95**

**Total Units Required for Graduation 24.5 245**

## Draft Update for Spring 2019

**Regulations**

1. High School is considered a four-year course of study. Therefore, graduation requirements will be based upon units (credits) earned in grades 9, 10, 11, and 12.
2. Students will complete a Personal **Career and Academic** Learning Plan under the guidance of parent(s), guardian(s), and school staff. The **planning** process will begin **in 9th** grade prior to the start of high school. The **Personal Career and Academic Learning Plan** will be reviewed and adjusted at the completion of each high school academic year. Upon successful completion of the required number of credits and **Personal Career and Academic Plan**, the student shall be eligible for graduation diploma from North Platte Public Schools.
3. Students are expected to enroll in courses at North Platte High School as full-time students.
  - a. A full-time student is one who is in attendance, and is assigned to courses or activities for the entire school day from the time that classes begin until classes end for the day.
4. Students are advised and encouraged to enrich and enhance their high school experience by enrolling in classes in excess of the 24.5 units of credit (245 credit hours) required for graduation.
5. The administration will establish and update specific courses of study to meet the graduation requirements outlined in this policy.
6. Students are expected to enroll in courses at North Platte High School as full-time students, unless exceptions are approved by the high school principal, associate superintendent, and/or and the Personnel Subcommittee of the Board of Education. The administration will develop appropriate administrative guidelines for granting students exceptions to deviate from the course requirements that have been designated in the District's graduation requirements policy.
7. A student will become a candidate to receive a diploma from North Platte High School only after the student has completed 24.5 units of credit (245 credit hours) required for graduation, has been enrolled as a full-time student as defined in this policy for at least one semester, and has met the District's proficiency requirements in selected core subjects.
8. **Students may apply for early graduation to the principal only if special circumstances exist and they have met all other graduation requirements of the Board of Education. Approval is at the discretion of the principal.** Any student who wishes to graduate from North Platte High School prior to the end of their senior year must submit an application for early graduation by the end of the first term of their senior year. This applies to all students completing high school graduation requirements prior to their scheduled graduation cohort year. **Junior students who wish to graduate mid-term may submit application in the spring of the junior year in order to register for college courses in January of their senior year. Principal will meet with the building committee. The building committee will include principal or designee, career coach, student's assigned counselor, and two teacher leaders and/or any other person(s) who can contribute relevant information regarding the student.** The building committee will be set prior to each school year. The principal will forward applications to Superintendent/Associate Superintendent and/or his designee. **Special circumstances will be reviewed by the building committee**
9. ~~Credit hours earned shall be conferred on the basis of the Carnegie (Instructional) Unit (15 clock hours of instruction) 900 minutes (equals one credit hour).~~
10. This policy will be retroactive.

## Draft Update for Spring 2019

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Core Units Required</u>	<u>Equivalent Credit Hours</u>
<b>English – Language Arts</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>40</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● English 9</li> <li>● English 10</li> <li>● English 11</li> <li>● English 12</li> </ul>		
<b>Communication</b>	<b>.5</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Mathematics</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>30</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Math 9 – Algebra I and/or Algebra II and/or Geometry and/or Algebra A/B</li> <li>● Math 10 - Algebra I and/or Algebra II and/or Geometry</li> <li>● Math Elective</li> </ul>		
<b>Science</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>30</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Science 9- physical science</li> <li>● Science 10 - biology</li> <li>● Science Elective <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Chemistry</li> <li>○ Physics</li> <li>○ Earth Science</li> <li>○ Physiology &amp; Anatomy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

Draft Update for Spring 2019

<b>Social Studies</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>30</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Civics/Economics (9<sup>th</sup>)</li> <li>● World History/Civilizations (10<sup>th</sup>)</li> <li>● United States History (11<sup>th</sup>)</li>   <li>● American Government (12<sup>th</sup>)</li> <li>● Social Studies Elective                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sociology</li> <li>○ Psychology</li> <li>○ Geography</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		10 10  5 5
<b>Physical Education/Health</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>TOTAL CORE REQUIREMENTS:</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>150</b>
---------------------------------	-------------	------------

**World Languages**

**Fine & Performing Arts**

**Career Education**

- Career Pathways
- Internships

**Technology Education**

**Financial Literacy**

**Social Studies Elective**

- Civics/Economics (9<sup>th</sup>)

**Human Resources**

- Sociology
- Psychology
- Child Development

<b>TOTAL ELECTIVES:</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>95</b>
-------------------------	------------	-----------

**MINIMUM OF 245 CREDITS IS REQUIRED**

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. ' 79-211, 79-526  
 NDE Rule 10

Date of Adoption: February 11, 2014  
 Revised: October 15, 2015  
 Revised: February 8, 2016

**North Platte Public Schools  
Enterprise Fund  
April 2019**

Check No	Check Date	Vendor Name	Check Amount
<a href="#">00220202</a>	4/4/2019	COCA-COLA/PREMIUM FOOD & BEVERAGE	\$466.20
<a href="#">00220203</a>	4/4/2019	GRAND ISLAND HIGH SCHOOL	\$100.00
<a href="#">00220204</a>	4/4/2019	HERSHEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220205</a>	4/4/2019	KEARNEY HIGH SCHOOL	\$65.00
<a href="#">00220206</a>	4/4/2019	LEXINGTON HIGH SCHOOL	\$85.00
<a href="#">00220207</a>	4/4/2019	LEXINGTON HIGH SCHOOL	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220208</a>	4/5/2019	BARGE, CODY	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220209</a>	4/5/2019	BURSON, MARK ALBERT	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220210</a>	4/5/2019	PETTERA, TANNER	\$65.00
<a href="#">00220211</a>	4/5/2019	PETTERA, TANNER	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220212</a>	4/5/2019	PETTERA, TANNER	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220213</a>	4/5/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$65.00
<a href="#">00220214</a>	4/5/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220215</a>	4/5/2019	SCHULZ, REBECCA	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220216</a>	4/5/2019	SEXSON, TYLER	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220217</a>	4/5/2019	SEXSON, TYLER	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220218</a>	4/5/2019	STEELE, MICHAEL	\$65.00
<a href="#">00220219</a>	4/5/2019	STEELE, MICHAEL	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220220</a>	4/5/2019	STEELE, MICHAEL	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220222</a>	4/5/2019	ZARATE, MICHAEL J.	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220223</a>	4/9/2019	GOTHENBURG PUBLIC SCHOOLS	\$100.00
<a href="#">00220224</a>	4/9/2019	GRAPHIC EDGE	\$1,766.33
<a href="#">00220225</a>	4/9/2019	GUYNAN MACHINE & STEEL	\$270.00
<a href="#">00220226</a>	4/9/2019	LEXINGTON HIGH SCHOOL	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220227</a>	4/9/2019	MEYER CREATIVE PRINT & DESIGN INC	\$40.00
<a href="#">00220228</a>	4/9/2019	NOVA FITNESS EQUIPMENT	\$319.98
<a href="#">00220229</a>	4/9/2019	SCOTTSBLUFF HIGH SCHOOL	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220230</a>	4/9/2019	SCOTTSBLUFF HIGH SCHOOL	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220231</a>	4/10/2019	US BANK	\$35,918.12
<a href="#">00220232</a>	4/10/2019	MILLER, LAURA	\$590.00
<a href="#">00220233</a>	4/11/2019	FORNANDER, NEAL	\$75.00
<a href="#">00220234</a>	4/11/2019	GOTHENBURG PUBLIC SCHOOLS	\$80.00
<a href="#">00220235</a>	4/11/2019	GRAY TELEVISION GROUP, INC.	\$300.00
<a href="#">00220236</a>	4/11/2019	HOLDREGE HIGH SCHOOL	\$120.00
<a href="#">00220237</a>	4/11/2019	MCCOOK PUBLIC SCHOOL	\$75.00
<a href="#">00220239</a>	4/11/2019	WHITETAIL SCREEN PRINT	\$1,690.00
<a href="#">00220240</a>	4/12/2019	BOLLINGER, MARISSA	\$50.00

<a href="#">00220241</a>	4/12/2019	JOHNSON, RUTH	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220242</a>	4/12/2019	SCHINDLER, SAMANTHA	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220243</a>	4/12/2019	SMITH, NEELY	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220244</a>	4/12/2019	WILLIAMS, KRISTINA	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220245</a>	4/16/2019	CHARLES, LAUREN	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220246</a>	4/16/2019	GRAND ISLAND HIGH SCHOOL	\$110.00
<a href="#">00220247</a>	4/16/2019	GRAND ISLAND HIGH SCHOOL	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220248</a>	4/16/2019	LINCOLN SOUTHEAST HIGH SCHOOL	\$100.00
<a href="#">00220249</a>	4/16/2019	PETTERA, TANNER	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220250</a>	4/16/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220251</a>	4/16/2019	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	\$86.42
<a href="#">00220252</a>	4/17/2019	ALERT SERVICES INC	\$109.90
<a href="#">00220253</a>	4/17/2019	ALERT SERVICES INC	\$1,148.30
<a href="#">00220254</a>	4/17/2019	COMFORT INN - GRAND ISLAND	\$3,148.50
<a href="#">00220255</a>	4/17/2019	MARTINEZ, SANTINO	\$250.00
<a href="#">00220256</a>	4/17/2019	PAPILLION-LAVISTA HIGH SCHOOL	\$120.00
<a href="#">00220257</a>	4/17/2019	NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS	\$750,000.00
<a href="#">00220259</a>	4/23/2019	BARTHOLOMEW, DON	\$315.00
<a href="#">00220260</a>	4/23/2019	BURSON, MARK ALBERT	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220261</a>	4/23/2019	CHARLES, LAUREN	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220262</a>	4/23/2019	CHARLES, LAUREN	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220263</a>	4/23/2019	CHARLES, LAUREN	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220264</a>	4/23/2019	FORNEY, JON R.	\$271.00
<a href="#">00220265</a>	4/23/2019	FUNDRAISING UNIVERSITY	\$2,381.00
<a href="#">00220266</a>	4/23/2019	GRAPHIC EDGE	\$214.27
<a href="#">00220267</a>	4/23/2019	GRAPHIC EDGE	\$649.38
<a href="#">00220268</a>	4/23/2019	HOLDREGE HIGH SCHOOL	\$130.00
<a href="#">00220269</a>	4/23/2019	PETTERA, TANNER	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220270</a>	4/23/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220271</a>	4/23/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220272</a>	4/23/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220274</a>	4/23/2019	SCHULZ, REBECCA	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220275</a>	4/23/2019	STEELE, MICHAEL	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220276</a>	4/23/2019	STEELE, MICHAEL	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220277</a>	4/23/2019	ZARATE, MICHAEL J.	\$140.00
<a href="#">00220278</a>	4/24/2019	STATE OF NE DEPT OF LABOR UNEMPLOYMEN	\$4,498.81
<a href="#">00220279</a>	4/24/2019	WALMART COMMUNITIES	\$7.00
<a href="#">00220280</a>	4/25/2019	CHARLES, LAUREN	\$70.00
<a href="#">00220281</a>	4/25/2019	GRAPHIC EDGE	\$128.06
<a href="#">00220282</a>	4/25/2019	PETTERA, TANNER	\$70.00
<a href="#">00220283</a>	4/25/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$70.00
<a href="#">00220284</a>	4/25/2019	ST. PAT'S HIGH SCHOOL	\$50.00

<a href="#">00220285</a>	4/25/2019	STEELE, MICHAEL	\$70.00
<a href="#">00220286</a>	4/26/2019	COCA-COLA/PREMIUM FOOD & BEVERAGE	\$575.62
<a href="#">00220287</a>	4/26/2019	IDEAL LINEN	\$121.76
<a href="#">00220288</a>	4/26/2019	NEBRASKA SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOC.	\$92.00
<a href="#">00220289</a>	5/1/2019	BOLLINGER, MARISSA	\$91.50
<a href="#">00220290</a>	5/1/2019	CHARLES, LAUREN	\$165.00
<a href="#">00220291</a>	5/1/2019	KEARNEY HIGH SCHOOL	\$25.00
<a href="#">00220292</a>	5/1/2019	MINDEN HIGH SCHOOL	\$125.00
<a href="#">00220293</a>	5/1/2019	PERFORMANCE HEALTH SUPPLY,INC	\$3,278.97
<a href="#">00220294</a>	5/1/2019	PETTERA, TANNER	\$165.00
<a href="#">00220295</a>	5/1/2019	POPPE, LELAND	\$165.00
<a href="#">00220296</a>	5/1/2019	RA PRODUCTIONS	\$500.00
<a href="#">00220297</a>	5/1/2019	SUTHERLAND HIGH SCHOOL	\$40.00
<a href="#">00220298</a>	5/1/2019	KEARNEY HIGH SCHOOL	\$50.00
<a href="#">00220299</a>	5/1/2019	NEBRASKA FFA ASSOCIATION	\$286.00
<a href="#">00220300</a>	5/1/2019	UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA - LINCOLN	\$106.00
<a href="#">00220301</a>	5/3/2019	LOU'S SPORTING GOODS	\$234.33
<a href="#">00220302</a>	5/3/2019	MR. BASKETBALL, INC.	\$768.00
<a href="#">00220303</a>	5/3/2019	NEBRASKA SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOC.	\$250.65
<a href="#">00220304</a>	5/3/2019	NPCC-TEAM VOLLEYBALL CAMP	\$550.00
<a href="#">00220305</a>	5/3/2019	PRAIRIE FRIENDS & FLOWERS	\$7.50
<a href="#">00220306</a>	5/3/2019	SALVATION ARMY	\$329.00
<a href="#">00220307</a>	5/3/2019	TK'S WELDING & FABRICATION	\$702.30
<a href="#">00220308</a>	5/3/2019	BURSON, MARK ALBERT	\$118.00
<a href="#">00220309</a>	5/3/2019	CHARLES, LAUREN	\$55.00
<a href="#">00220310</a>	5/3/2019	PEREZ-TUNAY, SANTIAGO	\$118.00
<a href="#">00220311</a>	5/7/2019	AMAN, DANIELLE	\$320.84
<a href="#">00220312</a>	5/7/2019	BORER, STEVEN	\$410.00
<a href="#">00220313</a>	5/7/2019	FORNEY, JON R.	\$271.00
<a href="#">00220314</a>	5/7/2019	GRAPHIC EDGE	\$1,676.72
<a href="#">00220315</a>	5/7/2019	HALLEY, MICHAEL W.	\$380.00
<a href="#">00220316</a>	5/7/2019	JOSTENS	\$5,457.75
<a href="#">00220317</a>	5/7/2019	MATHESON TRI-GAS/LINWELD	\$451.60
<a href="#">00220318</a>	5/7/2019	NEBRASKA SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOC.	\$1,710.00
<a href="#">00220319</a>	5/7/2019	NEBRASKA SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOC.	\$176.68
<a href="#">00220320</a>	5/7/2019	NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS	\$252.00
<a href="#">00220321</a>	5/7/2019	WESTFIELD FLORAL	\$192.50
<a href="#">00220322</a>	5/7/2019	BUREAU OF LECTURES	\$790.00
<a href="#">00220323</a>	5/7/2019	CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$240.00
<a href="#">00220324</a>	5/7/2019	COCA-COLA/PREMIUM FOOD & BEVERAGE	\$803.98
<a href="#">00220325</a>	5/7/2019	COUGHLAN COMPANIES LLC	\$2,021.08
<a href="#">00220326</a>	5/7/2019	DOWHOWER, WAYNE CONST. INC.	\$7,542.00

<a href="#">00220327</a>	5/7/2019	NPPS SCHOOL NUTRITION PROGRAM	\$24.00
<a href="#">00220328</a>	5/7/2019	PROTEX CENTRAL INC	\$2,625.25
<a href="#">00220329</a>	5/7/2019	SEIBERT, ROBERT	\$8.95
<a href="#">00220330</a>	5/7/2019	TELEGRAPH	\$673.00
<a href="#">00220331</a>	5/7/2019	THE LEUKEMIA & LYMPHOMA SOCIETY	\$2,086.00
<b>Grand Total:</b>			<b>847,556.25</b>



# ***NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS***

## **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

For the Eighth Month Period Ending April 30, 2019

**[www.nppsd.org](http://www.nppsd.org)**

**Current Budget Usage should be 66.7%**

Manage finances in order to sustain educational programs while maintaining and improving safety, accessibility, usability and value of our school facilities within budget limitations.



## DISTRICT STRATEGIC PLAN

**Goal 1:** The North Platte School District maintains and communicates at all levels of the organization **a purpose and direction** for continuous improvement that commits to high expectations for learning as well as shared values and beliefs about teaching and learning.

**Goal 2:** The North Platte School District provides the governance and leadership that promotes and supports its purpose and direction; **student performance, and system effectiveness.**

**Goal 3:** The North Platte School District provides a **rigorous, relevant, and coherent curriculum**; delivered by high quality educators who use innovative, researched-based strategies; supported by school leaders to ensure success **for all students.**

**Goal 4:** The North Platte School District will utilize best practices to recruit, hire, mentor, retain, and develop qualified certified and noncertified staff in all schools that support its purpose and direction to **ensure success for all students.**

**Goal 5:** The district demonstrates strategic resource management that includes long-range planning in support of the purpose and direction of the district. The district ensures appropriate **levels of funding** and sustainability of resources, as well as evidence of long-range capital and resource planning effectiveness.

**Goal 6:** The North Platte School District provides safe, healthy, and efficiently operated facilities; and manages resources in all schools that support its purpose and direction to **ensure success for all students.**

**Goal 7:** The North Platte School District provides an effective communication process at all levels of the organization and to the community that promotes and reflects its purpose, values and beliefs about teaching and learning and the systems effectiveness **to ensure success for all students.**

**Goal 8:** The North Platte School District plans, develops, and creates classroom environments where students engage in collaborative, inquiry-based learning, facilitated by educators who are able to use **technology** to transform knowledge and skills into solutions, new information, and products.

**North Platte Public Schools**

**Enrollment Comparison**

**4/30/2019**

		<b><u>September Enrollment</u></b>	<b><u>4/30/19</u></b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
KDG		287	271	-5.6%
1		306	306	0.0%
2		278	282	1.4%
3		325	326	0.3%
4		314	311	-1.0%
5		324	326	0.6%
6		312	307	-1.6%
7		303	301	-0.7%
8		304	301	-1.0%
9		308	302	-1.9%
10		302	298	-1.3%
11		295	291	-1.4%
12		336	282	-16.1%
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>3,994</u></b>	<b><u>3,904</u></b>	<b>-2.3%</b>
High School				
NPHS	001	1,241	1,173	-5.5%
Middle School				
Adams	002	607	602	-0.8%
Madison	004	312	307	-1.6%
Elementary				
Buffalo	003	155	149	-3.9%
Cody	005	239	241	0.8%
Jefferson	006	340	331	-2.6%
Lincoln	007	194	192	-1.0%
Washington	009	248	249	0.4%
McDonald	010	247	257	4.0%
Eisenhower	011	224	223	-0.4%
Osgood	012	112	110	-1.8%
Lake Maloney	016	75	70	-6.7%
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,994</b>	<b>3,904</b>	<b>-2.3%</b>

North Platte Public Schools

**STATEMENT OF OF CHANGES IN DISBURSEMENTS-BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019**

	<b>Budget</b>		<b>% of Budget</b>
	<b><u>(Original and Final)</u></b>	<b><u>Actual</u></b>	<b><u>Spent</u></b>
General-Regular	36,350,487	22,918,628	63.05%
General-Grants	4,007,420	1,936,763	48.33%
Total Disbursements less Special Education	<b>40,357,907</b>	<b>24,855,391</b>	<b>61.59%</b>
General-Special Education	4,666,599	2,835,182	60.75%
<b>General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 45,024,506</b>	<b>\$ 27,690,573</b>	
Depreciation	4,069,437	716,277	17.60%
Employee Benefit	300,000	121,782	40.59%
Cooperative Fund	100,000	15,648	15.65%
Bond-North Platte	2,288,558	2,361,853	103.20%
Bond-Lake Maloney	110,422	-	0.00%
Building	745,570	186,561	25.02%
QCPUF	973,220	795,439	81.73%
Lunch	3,030,000	1,832,053	60.46%
Student Fee Fund	-	-	
Activities	1,380,595	775,103	56.14%
Total	<b>\$ 58,022,308</b>	<b>\$ 34,495,289</b>	<b>59.45%</b>

**North Platte Public Schools**  
Treasurers Report  
4/30/2019



**General Fund**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019** **486,541**

Deposits

Property Taxes	1,768,758	
State Aid	920,020	
Special Education	266,878	
Interest Income	61	
IDEA	-	
Other Income (Tuition, HHS Payments)	695,300	
Federal Grants	-	
Transfers/Liabilities	6,188	
Total Deposits		3,657,205

Disbursements

Payroll	1,604,920	
Federal Taxes	538,260	
Nebraska Retirement	436,542	
Nebraska Taxes	81,295	
Payroll Deductions	296,454	
		2,957,471

Bills	1,132,445	
Total Disbursement		4,089,916

Net Change (432,711)

**Reserves April 30, 2019** **53,830**

**Depreciation**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019** **2,098,694**

Deposits	857,152	
Disbursements	759,711	
Net Change		97,441

**Reserves -April 30, 2019** **2,196,135**

**Employee Benefit**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019** **(75,057)**

Deposits		
Disbursements	5,264	
Net Change		(5,264)

**Reserves -April 30, 2019** **(80,321)**

**North Platte Public Schools**  
Treasurers Report  
4/30/2019



**Activity Fund**

<b>Reserves -March 31, 2019</b>		<b>1,462,868</b>
Deposits	75,512	
Disbursements	81,843	
Net Change		(6,331)

<b>Reserves -April 30, 2019</b>		<b>1,456,537</b>
---------------------------------	--	------------------

**Cafeteria Fund**

<b>Reserves -March 31, 2019</b>		<b>(3,587)</b>
Deposits		
Federal Funds	318,934	
Student Lunches	52,814	
Vending	2,102	
State Reimbursements		
Other Income (Catering)	33,671	
Transfers	(49,091)	
Total Deposits		358,430
Disbursements		
Bills		
SODEXO	232,119	
Payroll	7,124	
Other Bills	50	
Total Disbursement		239,293
Net Change		119,137

<b>Reserves -April 30, 2019</b>		<b>115,550</b>
---------------------------------	--	----------------

**Building Fund**

<b>Reserves -March 31, 2019</b>		<b>284,643</b>
Deposits		
Property Taxes	39,699	
Disbursements	24,313	
Net Change		15,386

<b>Reserves -April 30, 2019</b>		<b>300,029</b>
---------------------------------	--	----------------

North Platte Public Schools  
 Treasurers Report  
 4/30/2019



-

**QCPUF**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019 (192,437)**

Deposits		
Property Taxes	61,023	
Other Revenue	-	
Disbursements	-	
Net Change		61,023

**Reserves April 30, 2019 (131,414)**

-

**Cooperative Fund**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019 13,352**

Deposits	1,600	
Disbursements	1,648	
Net Change		(48)

**Reserves -April 30, 2019 13,304**

**NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS-CASH BASIS  
ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS-GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**BALANCE SHEET**

**April 30, 2019**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Depreciation</u>	<u>Employee Benefit</u>	<u>Coopertive</u>	<u>Nutrition</u>	<u>Bond</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>QCPUF</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Cash	\$ 497,144	\$ 2,332,184	\$ 35,865	\$ 28,952	\$ 257,239	\$ -	\$ 300,029	\$ (131,414)
Investments								
Cash with Fiscal Agent						523,824		
Accounts Receivables	528	-			(74,034)			
Due From	79,955							
Prepaid Insurance								
Amount Provided for Bonds								
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 577,627</b>	<b>\$ 2,332,184</b>	<b>\$ 35,865</b>	<b>\$ 28,952</b>	<b>\$ 183,205</b>	<b>\$ 523,824</b>	<b>\$ 300,029</b>	<b>\$ (131,414)</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
Bank Overdraft	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts Payable	523,797							
Due To	-	136,049	116,186	15,648	67,655	-	-	-
Bonds Payable								
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 523,797</b>	<b>\$ 136,049</b>	<b>\$ 116,186</b>	<b>\$ 15,648</b>	<b>\$ 67,655</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Assets less Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 53,830</b>	<b>\$ 2,196,135</b>	<b>\$ (80,321)</b>	<b>\$ 13,304</b>	<b>\$ 115,550</b>	<b>\$ 523,824</b>	<b>\$ 300,029</b>	<b>\$ (131,414)</b>
<b>NET ASSETS (RESERVES)</b>								
Reserved for:								
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 523,824	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved for:								
General	53,830	-	-	13,304			-	-
Special Revenue Funds	-	2,196,135	(80,321)		115,550		-	(131,414)
Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-				300,029	
<b>Total Net Assets (Reserves)</b>	<b>\$ 53,830</b>	<b>\$ 2,196,135</b>	<b>\$ (80,321)</b>	<b>\$ 13,304</b>	<b>\$ 115,550</b>	<b>\$ 523,824</b>	<b>\$ 300,029</b>	<b>\$ (131,414)</b>

**NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

**For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019**

FUNDS	Fund Balances (deficits) at Beginning of Year	Receipts	2018-2019	Disbursements	Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) Disbursements	Fund Balances (deficits) at End of Year	Fund Balance Composite		
							School District Treasurer's Cash/Investments (overdrawn)	Due to/ Due From	Receivables and Liabilities
GENERAL									
Education	\$ 10,097,229	\$ 16,205,317	\$ 36,350,487	\$ 22,918,628			\$ 497,144	\$ 79,955	\$ (523,269)
Special Education			\$ 4,666,599	2,835,182					
Grants		1,441,857	\$ 4,007,420	1,936,763					
Total	\$ 10,097,229	\$ 17,647,174	\$ 45,024,506	\$ 27,690,573	(10,043,399)	\$ 53,830	\$ 497,144	\$ 79,955	\$ (523,269)
DEPRECIATION	\$ 2,780,738	\$ 131,674	\$ 4,069,437	\$ 716,277	(584,603)	\$ 2,196,135	\$ 2,332,184	\$ (136,049)	\$ -
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$ 41,461	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 121,782	(121,782)	\$ (80,321)	\$ 35,865	\$ (116,186)	\$ -
Combined Total	\$ 12,919,428	\$ 17,778,848	\$ 49,393,943	\$ 28,528,632	(10,749,784)	\$ 2,169,644	\$ 2,865,193	\$ (172,280)	\$ (523,269)
FIDUCIARY									
Student Activity	\$ 1,487,787	\$ 743,853	\$ 1,380,595	\$ 775,103	(31,250)	\$ 1,456,537	\$ 1,200,955	\$ 255,582	\$ -
SCHOOL NUTRITION									
School Year	\$ 138,591	\$ 1,774,289	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 1,817,449	(43,160)	\$ 95,431	\$ 257,239	\$ (67,655)	\$ (74,034)
Vending Machine	11,322	23,401		14,604	8,797	20,119			
Total	\$ 149,913	\$ 1,797,690	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 1,832,053	(34,363)	\$ 115,550	\$ 257,239	\$ (67,655)	\$ (74,034)
BOND INTEREST AND RETIREMENT	\$ 2,307,736	\$ 577,941	\$ 2,398,980	\$ 2,361,853	(1,783,912)	\$ 523,824	\$ 523,824	\$ -	\$ -
SPECIAL BUILDING	\$ 156,108	\$ 330,482	\$ 745,570	\$ 186,561	143,921	\$ 300,029	\$ 300,029	\$ -	\$ -
QUALIFIED CAPITAL PURPOSE UNDERTAKING	\$ 439,997	\$ 224,028	\$ 973,220	\$ 795,439	(571,411)	\$ (131,414)	\$ (131,414)	\$ -	\$ -
COOPERATIVE	\$ 12,743	\$ 16,209	\$ 100,000	\$ 15,648	561	\$ 13,304	\$ 28,952	\$ (15,648)	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTAL-ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 17,473,712</b>	<b>\$ 21,469,051</b>	<b>\$ 58,022,308</b>	<b>\$ 34,495,289</b>	<b>\$ (13,026,238)</b>	<b>\$ 4,447,474</b>	<b>\$ 5,044,778</b>	<b>\$ (1)</b>	<b>\$ (597,303)</b>

Income Statement

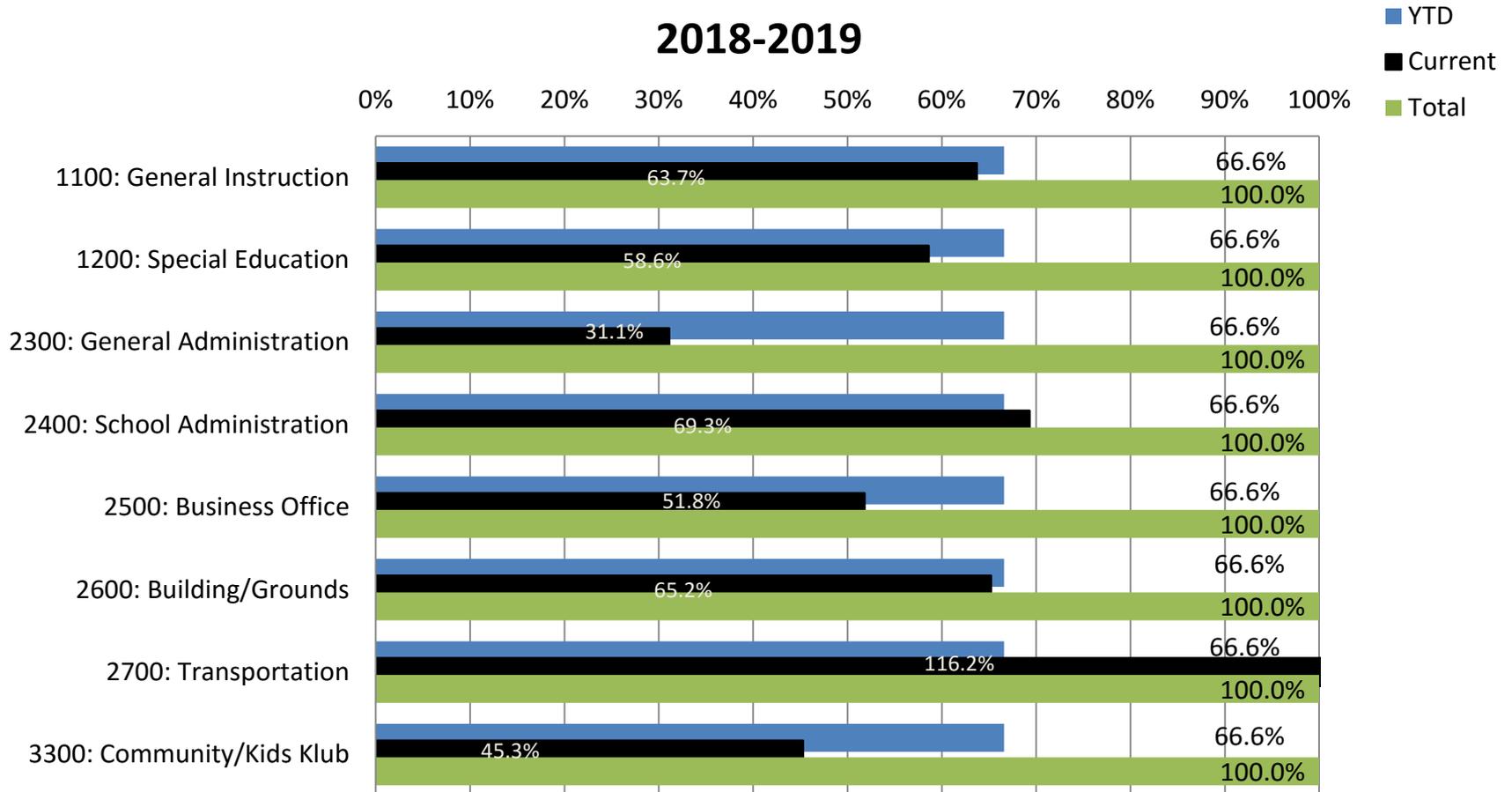
Income Statement

INCOME STATEMENT

Account No/ Description	Adjusted Budget	Encumbrance	Actual Period	Actual YTD	Available Balance	Percent
01 GENERAL FUND						
81 REVENUES						
11 00 TAXES	25,654,501.00	.00	1,031,455.59	6,356,307.13	19,298,193.87	24.78
15 00 INVESTMENT INCOME	10,000.00	.00	61.20	17,677.15	-7,677.15	176.77
18 00 TUITION-AFTER SCHOOL PROG	.00	.00	19,451.50	62,905.93	-62,905.93	.00
19 00 PRIVATE GRANTS	245,080.00	.00	7,500.00	54,478.67	190,601.33	22.23
21 00 COUNTY FINES/LICENSES	410,000.00	.00	27,278.42	166,253.50	243,746.50	40.55
31 00 STATE RECEIPTS	11,288,491.00	.00	1,896,922.02	9,528,562.09	1,759,928.91	84.41
34 00 CATEGORICAL/PRIVATE GRANTS	650,000.00	.00	.00	517,109.18	132,890.82	79.56
35 00 STATE CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS	61,138.00	.00	.00	32,472.00	28,666.00	53.11
40 00 UNOBLIGATED GRANT FUNDS	1,408,539.00	.00	.00	.00	1,408,539.00	.00
45 00 FEDERAL PROGRAMS	2,481,961.00	.00	17,686.18	857,641.62	1,624,319.38	34.55
47 00 CARL PERKINS	60,000.00	.00	.00	34,635.99	25,364.01	57.73
90 00 NON PROGRAM RECEIPTS	5,000.00	.00	270.00	19,130.52	-14,130.52	382.61
81 REVENUES	42,274,710.00	.00	3,000,624.91	17,647,173.78	24,627,536.22	41.74
91 EXPENDITURES						
11 00 REGULAR INSTRUCTION	21,000,213.88	126,622.20	1,651,302.57	13,347,786.44	7,525,805.24	64.16
12 00 SPECIAL EDUCATION	4,180,710.00	3,067.79	332,934.04	2,678,423.38	1,499,218.83	64.14
13 00 SUMMER SCHOOL	96,516.00	.00	.00	8,849.93	87,666.07	9.17
21 00 PUPIL SUPPORT	1,920,210.00	3,914.91	171,150.24	1,380,108.00	536,187.09	72.08
22 00 STAFF SUPPORT	1,782,047.00	149,056.61	61,560.50	804,292.27	828,698.12	53.50
23 00 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	1,143,833.00	.00	41,699.50	356,264.17	787,568.83	31.15
24 00 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	2,583,418.96	572.13	226,482.94	1,791,027.09	791,819.74	69.35
25 00 BUSINESS SUPPORT	2,480,496.00	281,391.10	173,758.16	1,285,885.72	913,219.18	63.18
26 00 OPERATIONS/MAINTENANCE	5,318,620.54	96,193.61	386,794.88	3,470,194.66	1,752,232.27	67.05
27 00 TRANSPORTATION	426,021.00	.00	34,771.16	495,226.61	-69,205.61	116.24
33 00 COMMUNITY SERVICE	309,400.00	.00	27,903.51	135,751.80	173,648.20	43.88
34 00 CATEGORICAL/PRIVATE GRANTS	.00	3,218.75	2,600.00	12,096.74	-15,315.49	.00
35 00 STATE CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS	88,585.00	.00	14,470.27	51,556.51	37,028.49	58.20
40 00 UNOBLIGATED GRANT FUNDS	817,679.00	.00	.00	.00	817,679.00	.00
62 00 ESSA-TITLE	940,780.50	.00	73,143.08	611,153.38	329,627.12	64.96
63 00 ESSA-TITLE II	142,325.00	.00	12,781.33	95,264.13	47,060.87	66.93
64 00 IDEA	1,113,176.00	.00	92,070.69	834,298.37	278,877.63	74.95
66 00 OTHER FEDERAL SERV-NON CATEGORICAL	22,770.00	.00	1,629.83	23,369.31	-599.31	102.63
67 00 CARL PERKINS FUNDS	104,724.00	.00	.00	21,951.03	82,772.97	20.96
69 00 FEDERAL SERV-CATEGORICAL	467,981.00	2,895.00	25,474.92	287,073.89	178,012.11	61.96
80 00 TRANSFERS	85,000.00	.00	.00	.00	85,000.00	.00
91 EXPENDITURES	45,024,506.88	666,932.10	3,330,527.62	27,690,573.43	16,667,001.35	62.98
01 GENERAL FUND	-2,749,796.88	-666,932.10	-329,902.71	-10,043,399.65	7,960,534.87	389.50

# North Platte Public Schools

2018-2019



1100: **Regular Instruction:** Those programs that are directed to students in the classroom

1200: **Special Education Program**

2100: **Support Services-Pupil:** Attendance, guidance, health services

2200: **Support Services-Staff:** Curriculum, libraries, technology, activities

2300: **General Administration:** Board of Education, Superintendent, Human Relations

2400: **School Administration:** Building Principals office and Support

## North Platte Public School District

EMBJSM4D

## Activity and Depreciation Report

		Begin Balance	Revenue	Expenditures	End Balance
<b>02</b>	<b>DEPRECIATION FUND</b>				
8001	HIGH SCHOOL	103,160.37	.00	23,571.56	79,588.81
8002	ADAMS MIDDLE SCHOOL	122,891.66	.00	51,889.65	71,002.01
8003	BUFFALO ELEMENTARY	55,494.76	.00	23,219.62	32,275.14
8004	MADISON SCHOOL	108,905.40	.00	24,012.53	84,892.87
8005	CODY ELEMENTARY	61,449.31	.00	16,307.78	45,141.53
8006	JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY	67,105.66	.00	9,785.64	57,320.02
8007	LINCOLN ELEMENTARY	79,119.67	.00	13,419.61	65,700.06
8009	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY	73,118.00	.00	15,550.08	57,567.92
8010	MCDONALD ELEMENTARY	39,330.97	.00	17,772.59	21,558.38
8011	EISENHOWER ELEMENTARY	12,772.06	.00	1,967.02	10,805.04
8012	OSGOOD/LAKE ELEMENTARY	26,974.57	.00	22,951.00	4,023.57
8013	SPED	-19,570.49	.00	1,606.65	-21,177.14
8015	DISTRICT TECHNOLOGY	103,132.97	.00	.00	103,132.97
8026	NURSING SERVICES	4,217.77	.00	.00	4,217.77
8028	ELEMENTARY LIBRARIES	22,863.51	.00	.00	22,863.51
8040	ELEMENTARY MUSIC	7,896.00	.00	3,314.85	4,581.15
8041	ELEMENTARY PE	13,074.20	.00	.00	13,074.20
8051	NEW SERIES TEXTBOOKS	915,303.29	.00	52,760.61	862,542.68
8052	TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVES	277,900.07	.00	240,212.49	37,687.58
8055	REPLACEMENT TEXTBOOKS	33,219.57	.00	.00	33,219.57
8110	NPHS LIBRARY	3,470.58	.00	.00	3,470.58
8111	NPHS BAND	57,905.50	.00	.00	57,905.50
8230	MS BAND	7,500.00	.00	.00	7,500.00
8232	CENTRAL OFFICE	194,702.34	.00	154,639.62	40,062.72
8233	CUSTODIAL/MAINTENANCE	151,775.04	2,807.32	40,844.77	113,737.59
8234	MAINTENANCE	-1,635.19	.00	.00	-1,635.19
8235	VEHICLE ACQUISITION	79,063.86	120,970.00	.00	200,033.86
8240	TRACK	103,506.63	.00	.00	103,506.63
8241	TENNIS COURTS	97,532.00	.00	.00	97,532.00
8245	FOOTBALL FIELD	-44,547.00	.00	.00	-44,547.00
8250	ADAMS HVAC	-4,517.31	.00	.00	-4,517.31
8290	INTEREST	27,621.78	7,896.37	2,450.54	33,067.61
	<b>Fund Totals</b>	<b>2,780,737.55</b>	<b>131,673.69</b>	<b>716,276.61</b>	<b>2,196,134.63</b>
	<b>Total For All Funds</b>	<b>2,780,737.55</b>	<b>131,673.69</b>	<b>716,276.61</b>	<b>2,196,134.63</b>

North Platte Public School District

EMBJSM4D

Activity and Depreciation Report

		Begin Balance	Revenue	Expenditures	End Balance
<b>03</b>	<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFIT FUND</b>				
8600	NPPS BENEFITS	35,006.74	.00	116,186.36	-81,179.62
8610	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS-UNEMP COMP	-6,971.73	.00	5,595.94	-12,567.67
8620	SECTION 125	13,426.00	.00	.00	13,426.00
	<b>Fund Totals</b>	<b>41,461.01</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>121,782.30</b>	<b>-80,321.29</b>
	<b>Total For All Funds</b>	<b>41,461.01</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>121,782.30</b>	<b>-80,321.29</b>

## North Platte Public School District

EMBJSM4D

## Activity and Depreciation Report

		Begin Balance	Revenue	Expenditures	End Balance
<b>05</b>	<b>ACTIVITY FUND</b>				
7001	FOOTBALL	.00	17,926.26	13,811.41	4,114.85
7002	VOLLEYBALL	.00	7,687.05	9,604.86	-1,917.81
7003	SOFTBALL	.00	4,134.00	7,831.67	-3,697.67
7004	UNIFIED BOWLING	.00	506.00	1,589.42	-1,083.42
7005	CROSS COUNTRY	.00	100.00	2,263.12	-2,163.12
7006	TENNIS	.00	685.00	3,040.26	-2,355.26
7007	GOLF	.00	595.00	3,897.20	-3,302.20
7008	BASKETBALL	.00	27,274.33	25,312.14	1,962.19
7009	SOCCER	.00	8,030.00	13,224.00	-5,194.00
7010	WRESTLING	.00	4,419.66	9,530.02	-5,110.36
7011	SWIMMING	.00	36.40	4,820.98	-4,784.58
7012	TRACK	.00	2,575.00	10,061.50	-7,486.50
7013	UNIFIED TRACK	.00	500.00	.00	500.00
7019	ACTIVITY TICKETS	52,241.07	9,870.47	18,670.53	43,441.01
7020	ACTIVITY OFFICE	115.03	3,000.00	2,187.21	927.82
7022	HIGH SCHOOL CONCESSIONS	36,087.99	56,434.70	54,208.14	38,314.55
7023	GNAC	15,124.21	820.00	2,976.06	12,968.15
7024	SUMMER WEIGHT PROGRAM	326.77	.00	1,953.14	-1,626.37
7025	ATHLETIC VAN DEPRECIATION	885.09	.00	.00	885.09
7026	SUPERVISION MILEAGE	1,567.20	.00	.00	1,567.20
7030	ACTIVITY OFFICE FUNDRAISER	13,292.59	1,093.53	6,376.48	8,009.64
7031	FOOTBALL FUND RAISER	26,797.93	1,602.65	28,364.58	36.00
7032	VOLLEYBALL FUND RAISER	12,243.41	11,623.97	12,702.21	11,165.17
7033	WRESTLING FUND RAISER	9,287.50	2,263.00	2,265.09	9,285.41
7034	SOFTBALL FUND RAISER	3,519.67	3,291.49	4,532.77	2,278.39
7035	BOYS BBALL FUND RAISER	3,748.32	18,543.32	17,202.51	5,089.13
7036	GIRLS BBALL FUND RAISER	3,440.07	20,015.30	16,782.41	6,672.96
7037	SWIMMING FUND RAISER	375.06	3,533.01	3,409.91	498.16
7038	BOYS SOCCER FUND RAISER	4,897.50	1,318.41	2,893.72	3,322.19
7039	GIRLS SOCCER FUND RAISER	3,455.54	3,397.31	2,383.27	4,469.58
7040	BOYS TRACK FUND RAISER	3,351.16	384.15	946.12	2,789.19
7041	GIRLS TRACK FUND RAISER	1,276.29	3,533.38	362.84	4,446.83
7042	BOYS TENNIS FUND RAISER	947.58	141.90	105.33	984.15
7043	GIRLS TENNIS FUND RAISER	496.39	50.00	50.00	496.39
7044	BOYS GOLF FUND RAISER	-93.55	1,415.33	1,221.70	100.08
7045	GIRLS GOLF FUND RAISER	143.58	42.94	143.55	42.97
7046	BIOLOGY FUND RAISER	1,474.19	.00	.00	1,474.19
7047	CREW FUND RAISER	194.38	.00	.00	194.38
7048	PROJECT SEARCH FUND RAISER	1,747.11	927.50	2,260.66	413.95
7049	TEAMMATES FUND RAISER	586.56	1,612.45	640.85	1,558.16
7050	UNIFIED BOWLING FUND RAISER	1,088.80	1,860.52	1,622.94	1,326.38
7051	POWER LIFTING FUND RAISER	.00	2,190.00	1,868.23	321.77
7052		.00	.00	.00	.00
7055	CC FUND RAISER	5,045.77	1,677.64	868.82	5,854.59
7090	BOOSTER CLUB	22,059.86	39,038.25	26,734.69	34,363.42
7100	MIDDLE SCHOOL CONCESSIONS	2,925.83	5,453.27	5,686.13	2,692.97
7101	MIDDLE SCHOOL TICKET OFFICE	8,426.13	.00	.00	8,426.13
7102	MIDDLE SCHOOL ATHLETICS ADMINISTRATION	50,929.50	2,225.00	13,880.05	39,274.45
7120	MIDDLE SCHOOL FOOTBALL	-225.00	2,978.06	5,122.43	-2,369.37
7121	MIDDLE SCHOOL WRESTLING	.00	552.00	851.16	-299.16
7122	MIDDLE SCHOOL VOLLEYBALL	3,083.04	2,534.00	2,358.84	3,258.20
7123	MIDDLE SCHOOL BOYS BB	5,887.78	1,430.00	1,313.50	6,004.28
7124	MIDDLE SCHOOL GIRLS BB	3,338.40	1,927.90	2,134.92	3,131.38
7125	MIDDLE SCHOOL TRACK	.00	413.50	2,573.53	-2,160.03
7126	MIDDLE SCHOOL CROSS COUNTRY	-75.00	.00	759.11	-834.11
7150	MIDDLE SCHOOL-FOOTBALL FUND RAISER	3,845.45	3,127.25	1,770.25	5,202.45
7151	MIDDLE SCHOOL WRESTLING FUND RAISE	1,455.54	413.07	306.50	1,562.11
7152	MIDDLE SCHOOL-VOLLEYBALL FUND RAISE	3,458.10	2,122.90	1,118.73	4,462.27
7153	MIDDLE SCHOOL-BOYS BB FUND RAISER	1,389.55	1,002.88	991.65	1,400.78
7154	MIDDLE SCHOOL-GIRLS BB FUND RAISER	4,756.24	2,097.79	1,016.00	5,838.03
7155	MIDDLE SCHOOL-TRACK FUND RAISER	4,243.09	3,162.00	1,360.00	6,045.09

## North Platte Public School District

EMBJSM4D

## Activity and Depreciation Report

		Begin Balance	Revenue	Expenditures	End Balance
<b>05</b>	<b>ACTIVITY FUND</b>				
7156	MIDDLE SCHOOL-CC FUNDRAISER	46.13	658.00	585.75	118.38
7157	MIDDLE SCHOOL-ROBOTIC	.00	428.65	548.97	-120.32
7200	VARSITY CHEERLEADERS	4,919.21	30,684.37	19,304.08	16,299.50
7201	HOMECOMING	6,982.79	4,019.98	10,002.77	1,000.00
7202	PACERS	3,449.41	12,293.45	5,579.57	10,163.29
7203	FLAG CORP	471.75	540.18	73.78	938.15
7204	NPHS MUSICAL	67,623.41	24,077.49	17,157.29	74,543.61
7209	CLASS - FRESHMAN	.00	.00	.00	.00
7210	CLASS - SOPHMORE	1,955.00	.00	1,955.00	.00
7211	CLASS - JUNIOR	5,177.45	11,343.00	5,255.21	11,265.24
7212	CLASS - SENIOR	6,269.43	5,193.45	6,269.43	5,193.45
7226	ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB	184.76	556.51	55.71	685.56
7230	ART CLUB	1,215.73	776.90	460.39	1,532.24
7231	CRIME STOPPERS	2.55	.00	.00	2.55
7232	CLOSE UP	2,144.13	.00	.00	2,144.13
7233	DRAMA	303.04	829.90	607.07	525.87
7234	FBLA	168.53	1,400.85	821.53	747.85
7235	FCCLA	1,461.96	.00	.00	1,461.96
7236	JOURNALISM	11,393.07	11,996.24	3,705.90	19,683.41
7237	KEY CLUB	1,868.84	3,791.77	3,150.27	2,510.34
7238	LETTER CLUB	1,957.95	.00	255.00	1,702.95
7239	MOCK TRIAL	222.38	.00	.00	222.38
7240	NATL HONOR SOCIETY	462.49	1,205.00	1,953.15	-285.66
7241	SPEECH/DEBATE/NFL	2,473.41	28,875.46	34,186.93	-2,838.06
7242	SKILLS USA	9,776.98	13,364.35	10,949.00	12,192.33
7243	STUDENT COUNCIL	16,961.53	18,770.94	20,204.34	15,528.13
7244	WORLD LANGUAGE CLUB	86.66	1,810.00	1,638.00	258.66
7245	FFA	950.00	35,064.66	20,429.09	15,585.57
7290	FEE SUPPORT	.00	.00	7,628.57	-7,628.57
7300	COUNSELORS	2,406.39	.00	.00	2,406.39
7301	AP TESTING	1,507.75	377.00	276.00	1,608.75
7302	SCHOLARSHIP	6,024.31	7,569.43	4,250.00	9,343.74
7303	DUAL CREDIT - HIGH SCHOOL	158,273.80	49,380.00	8,723.14	198,930.66
7304	PRINCIPAL CONTINGENCY	1,185.70	2,553.62	1,553.51	2,185.81
7305	FACULTY	.00	.00	.00	.00
7306	RESTITUTION	914.86	122.00	.00	1,036.86
7307	NPHS SCHOOL STORE (SPED)	3,623.20	437.49	876.63	3,184.06
7310	BAND UNIFORM FUND	3,233.99	.00	.00	3,233.99
7311	CHOIR ROBE FUND	4,838.40	.00	.00	4,838.40
7315	HIGH SCHOOL BOOK FINES	22,550.98	650.62	96.97	23,104.63
7316	LIBRARY FINES	1,500.99	355.24	115.49	1,740.74
7317	P.E. FINES	485.00	35.00	.00	520.00
7320	ART SUPPLIES	11,471.33	5,885.00	1,438.45	15,917.88
7321	AUTO SHOP	10,271.72	1,325.00	28.57	11,568.15
7322	BAND	22,345.01	2,609.95	1,610.52	23,344.44
7323	BULLDOGGER	8,467.58	3,993.00	4,938.68	7,521.90
7324	DRAFTING	1,613.82	165.00	.00	1,778.82
7325	ELECTRONICS	3,611.01	779.00	157.50	4,232.51
7326	FOODS	3,271.27	5,268.63	3,944.15	4,595.75
7327	ORCHESTRA	2,615.29	1,210.00	305.00	3,520.29
7328	VOCAL	7,481.79	2,225.00	2,514.14	7,192.65
7329	WELDING	10,994.11	2,909.54	1,025.08	12,878.57
7330	WOODS	14,441.75	2,688.98	4,021.36	13,109.37
7400	ELEMENTARY BOOK FINES	9,530.16	409.77	66.17	9,873.76
7403	ELEMENTARY - BUFFALO	22,578.96	2,947.76	4,204.28	21,322.44
7405	ELEMENTARY - CODY	14,789.48	919.30	6,443.07	9,265.71
7406	ELEMENTARY - JEFFERSON	11,082.45	3,471.59	1,944.96	12,609.08
7407	ELEMENTARY - LINCOLN	7,832.24	2,731.22	1,424.82	9,138.64
7409	ELEMENTARY - WASHINGTON	21,222.00	7,705.20	6,550.89	22,376.31
7410	ELEMENTARY - MCDONALD	6,272.37	1,615.59	132.00	7,755.96
7411	ELEMENTARY - EISNEHOWER	13,472.77	5,882.53	7,632.53	11,722.77

## North Platte Public School District

EMBJSM4D

## Activity and Depreciation Report

		Begin Balance	Revenue	Expenditures	End Balance
<b>05</b>	<b>ACTIVITY FUND</b>				
7420	ADAMS MIDDLE SCHOOL	9,730.88	1,023.50	402.79	10,351.59
7421	ADAMS - STUDENT COUNCIL	8,808.91	8,186.24	9,231.17	7,763.98
7422	ADAMS - JOURNALISM	.00	3,050.00	3,515.55	-465.55
7423	ADAMS - MUSIC/SWING CHOIR	11,322.56	14,410.28	11,468.47	14,264.37
7424	ADAMS-LIBRARY FINES	397.34	14.83	.00	412.17
7425	MS SPEECH CLUB	31.82	131.00	113.93	48.89
7426	MS ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB	.00	.00	.00	.00
7427	MS STORE (SPED)	21.31	.00	.00	21.31
7428	ADAMS - BAND	2,946.93	2,576.02	1,240.93	4,282.02
7429	ADAMS-FACULTY COURTESY COMM	.00	.00	.00	.00
7430	MADISON MIDDLE SCHOOL	30,056.81	9,729.42	6,071.13	33,715.10
7431	MADISON - BAND/CHORUS	3,531.83	1,400.00	.00	4,931.83
7432	MADISON - TENNIS COURTS	8.25	.00	.00	8.25
7433	MADISON - STUDENT COUNCIL	4,907.23	2,168.60	1,810.78	5,265.05
7442	ELEMENTARY ORCHESTRA	.00	592.00	1,066.00	-474.00
7445	ELEMENTARY - HALL	9,044.20	.00	.00	9,044.20
7454	ELEMENTARY - LAKE/OSGOOD	20,025.95	10,484.61	8,995.65	21,514.91
7460	ADAMS ART CLUB	38.41	1,358.45	.00	1,396.86
7461	ADAMS CHESS CLUB	154.01	153.20	.00	307.21
7480	TLC	3,540.18	.00	.00	3,540.18
7481	KIDS KLUB	6,943.59	883.38	4,789.98	3,036.99
7490	DISTRICT	4,091.97	.00	27,780.23	-23,688.26
7491	MENTAL HEALTH	4,000.00	.00	.00	4,000.00
7802	MCKINLEY RENTALS	9,290.42	50.00	.00	9,340.42
7803	RENTALS - ALL BUILDINGS	29,540.41	5,685.00	17,183.40	18,042.01
7852	CAMPS	1,345.15	.00	.00	1,345.15
7900	REVOLVING FUND	7,568.25	9,024.69	.00	16,592.94
7910	INTEREST	6,630.48	5,185.67	11,226.55	589.60
7911	BUS/VAN DEPRECIATION	21,626.22	.00	.00	21,626.22
7914	VERIZON TOWER RENTAL	206,603.59	40,562.33	57,782.57	189,383.35
7915	TECHNOLOGY	123,647.17	127.00	3,354.52	120,419.65
7916	TUITION WAIVERS	1,796.92	.00	4,820.00	-3,023.08
7917	MAINTENANCE	32,470.51	8,064.10	.00	40,534.61
7918	SPECIAL OLYMPICS	4,000.00	.00	2,604.82	1,395.18
7920	CENTRAL OFFICE	27,831.00	.00	402.25	27,428.75
7928	BAUER FIELD SIGNS	7,001.41	1,000.00	2,585.99	5,415.42
7929	SCHOOL/COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP	9,148.93	500.00	1,820.00	7,828.93
7930	BELOW 5	2,084.01	.00	-177.98	2,261.99
	<b>Fund Totals</b>	<b>1,487,787.44</b>	<b>743,853.47</b>	<b>775,102.58</b>	<b>1,456,538.33</b>
	<b>Total For All Funds</b>	<b>1,487,787.44</b>	<b>743,853.47</b>	<b>775,102.58</b>	<b>1,456,538.33</b>

Income Statement

Account No/ Description	Adjusted Budget	Encumbrance	Actual Period	Actual YTD	Available Balance	Percent
81 REVENUES						
090 GENERAL FUND REVENUE	1,605,000.00	.00	.00	532,528.15	1,072,471.85	33.18
092 (1510) INVESTMENT INCOME (OF)	1,000.00	.00	6.77	151.76	848.24	15.18
093 (3150) STATE REVENUE-FOOD SERVICE	10,000.00	.00	.00	19,623.67	-9,623.67	196.24
094 (4210) FEDERAL REVENUE-FOOD SERVICE	1,399,000.00	.00	.00	1,113,718.44	285,281.56	79.61
099 (9000) NON-PROGRAM (OF)	15,000.00	.00	2,518.75	131,668.43	-116,668.43	877.79
81 REVENUES	3,030,000.00	.00	2,525.52	1,797,690.45	1,232,309.55	59.33
91 EXPENDITURES						
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	96,900.00	.00	5,345.57	45,263.48	51,636.52	46.71
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	959.26	7,492.77	-7,492.77	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	375.88	3,184.03	-3,184.03	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	5,600.00	.00	.00	.00	5,600.00	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	444.30	3,842.09	-3,842.09	.00
260 LIFE INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
290 LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
330 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
570 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT	2,715,000.00	.00	.00	1,708,701.53	1,006,298.47	62.94
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	200,000.00	.00	.00	5,505.46	194,494.54	2.75
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	.00	.00	.00	9,073.69	-9,073.69	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	5,000.00	.00	.00	48,990.00	-43,990.00	979.80
91 EXPENDITURES	3,030,000.00	.00	7,125.01	1,832,053.05	1,197,946.95	60.46
06 NUTRITION FUND	.00	.00	-4,599.49	-34,362.60	34,362.60	.00

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Variable Column Report

FJEXS01S

Periods 08 - 08

Bond Fund Report

Month End Report 10

PY Periods 08 - 08

Account No/Description	Prevl YTD Exp	YTD Adj Bud	Period Expended	YTD Actual	Avail Balance	Percent Used
<b>000 DISTRICT</b>						
19-07-0001-016-000-000 CASH ON DEPOSIT-COUNTY TREAS	1,390,987.07	.00	.00	523,824.31	523,824.31	
19-07-0001-031-000-000 DUE FROM/TO GENERAL FUND	-12,888.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>01 ASSETS</b>	<b>1,378,098.84</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>523,824.31</b>	<b>523,824.31</b>	
19-07-0001-900-000-000 BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	10,405.00	10,405.00	
<b>03 EQUITY</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>10,405.00</b>	<b>10,405.00</b>	
<b>000 DISTRICT</b>	<b>1,378,098.84</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>534,229.31</b>	<b>534,229.31</b>	
<b>001 NPHS</b>						
19-07-1100-091-001-000 (1110) PROPERTY TAXES-NPHS E	-1,531,770.17	2,278,153.00	.00	-547,824.00	1,730,329.00	-.24
<b>81 REVENUES</b>	<b>-1,531,770.17</b>	<b>2,278,153.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-547,824.00</b>	<b>1,730,329.00</b>	<b>-.24</b>
19-07-5000-340-001-000 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-NPHS	400.00	-3,000.00	.00	400.00	-2,600.00	-.13
19-07-5000-831-001-000 REDEMPTION OF PRINCIPAL	2,135,000.00	-2,210,000.00	.00	2,210,000.00	.00	-1.00
19-07-5000-832-001-000 DEBT SERVICES INTEREST	62,385.00	-75,558.00	.00	46,503.75	-29,054.25	-.62
<b>91 EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2,197,785.00</b>	<b>-2,288,558.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>2,256,903.75</b>	<b>-31,654.25</b>	<b>-.99</b>
19-07-0006-080-001-000 FUND BALANCE-NPHS BONDS	-1,978,118.98	.00	.00	-2,195,136.23	-2,195,136.23	
	<b>-1,978,118.98</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-2,195,136.23</b>	<b>-2,195,136.23</b>	
<b>001 NPHS</b>	<b>-1,312,104.15</b>	<b>-10,405.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-486,056.48</b>	<b>-496,461.48</b>	<b>46.71</b>
<b>016 LAKE MALONEY</b>						
19-07-1100-091-016-000 (1110) PROPERTY TAXES-LAKE M	-76,260.89	114,086.00	.00	-30,116.56	83,969.44	-.26
<b>81 REVENUES</b>	<b>-76,260.89</b>	<b>114,086.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-30,116.56</b>	<b>83,969.44</b>	<b>-.26</b>
19-07-5000-340-016-000 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-LAKE MALONEY	200.00	-1,500.00	.00	200.00	-1,300.00	-.13
19-07-5000-831-016-000 REDEMPTION OF PRINCIPAL-LAKE	100,000.00	-105,000.00	.00	100,000.00	-5,000.00	-.95
19-07-5000-832-016-000 DEBT SERVICES INTEREST-LAKE	5,198.75	-7,586.00	.00	4,748.75	-2,837.25	-.63
<b>91 EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>105,398.75</b>	<b>-114,086.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>104,948.75</b>	<b>-9,137.25</b>	<b>-.92</b>
19-07-0008-080-016-000 FUND BALANCE-LAKE MALONEY BC	-108,020.78	.00	.00	-112,600.02	-112,600.02	
	<b>-108,020.78</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-112,600.02</b>	<b>-112,600.02</b>	
<b>016 LAKE MALONEY</b>	<b>-78,882.92</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-37,767.83</b>	<b>-37,767.83</b>	
<b>07 BOND FUND</b>	<b>-12,888.23</b>	<b>-10,405.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>10,405.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-1.00</b>

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Variable Column Report

FJEXS01S

Periods 08 - 08

SPECIAL BUILDING FUND REPORT

Month End Report 11

PY Periods 08 - 08

Account No/Description	Prevl YTD Exp	YTD Adj Bud	Period Expended	YTD Actual	Avail Balance	Percent Used
19-08-0001-010-000-000 CASH-OPERATING	-39,348.17	.00	15,386.11	300,028.93	300,028.93	
19-08-0001-016-000-000 CASH ON DEPOSIT-COUNTY TREASURER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-0001-020-000-000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-0001-031-000-000 DUE TO/FROM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>01 ASSETS</b>	<b>-39,348.17</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>15,386.11</b>	<b>300,028.93</b>	<b>300,028.93</b>	
19-08-0001-040-000-000 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE BUILDING FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>02 LIABILITY</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	
19-08-0001-900-000-000 RESERVED FUND BALANCE	-99,046.57	.00	.00	105,047.00	105,047.00	
19-08-0001-000-000-000 UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-0001-905-000-000 UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	-156,108.24	-156,108.24	
<b>03 EQUITY</b>	<b>-99,046.57</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-51,061.24</b>	<b>-51,061.24</b>	
19-08-1100-091-000-000 (1110) PROPERTY TAXES-BUILDING	-209,170.50	610,523.00	-39,698.83	-150,639.49	459,883.51	-.25
19-08-1510-092-000-000 INVESTMENT INCOME-BUILDING FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-9000-099-000-000 (9000) NON-PROGRAM INCOME-BUILDING	-48,072.54	30,000.00	.00	-179,842.95	-149,842.95	-5.99
<b>81 REVENUES</b>	<b>-257,243.04</b>	<b>640,523.00</b>	<b>-39,698.83</b>	<b>-330,482.44</b>	<b>310,040.56</b>	<b>-.52</b>
19-08-2515-340-000-000 CONTRACTED SERVICES - ARCHITECT	24,597.00	-745,570.00	.00	18,487.66	-727,082.34	-.02
19-08-2515-720-000-032 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-DISTRICT	4,848.00	.00	606.00	5,048.00	5,048.00	
19-08-2515-720-001-001 BUILDING IMPROVEMENT-NPHS	263,967.94	.00	.00	23,234.00	23,234.00	
19-08-2515-720-002-002 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-ADAMS	14,942.53	.00	.00	24,857.37	24,857.37	
19-08-2515-720-003-003 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-BUFFALO	.00	.00	.00	31,910.00	31,910.00	
19-08-2515-720-004-004 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-MADISON	.00	.00	.00	48,884.00	48,884.00	
19-08-2515-720-005-005 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-CODY	.00	.00	11,287.32	21,721.32	21,721.32	
19-08-2515-720-006-006 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-JEFFERSON	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-2515-720-007-007 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-LINCOLN	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-2515-720-009-009 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-WASHINGTON	7,275.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-2515-720-010-010 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-MCDONALD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-2515-720-011-011 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-EISENHOWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-08-2515-720-012-012 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-OSGOOD	74,306.91	.00	12,419.40	12,419.40	12,419.40	
19-08-2515-720-016-016 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-LAKE MONTGOMERY	14,588.63	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>91 EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>408,526.01</b>	<b>-745,570.00</b>	<b>24,312.72</b>	<b>186,561.75</b>	<b>-559,008.25</b>	<b>-.25</b>
<b>08 SPECIAL BUILDING FUND</b>	<b>12,888.23</b>	<b>-105,047.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>105,047.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-1.00</b>

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Variable Column Report

FJEXS01S

Periods 08 - 08

REPORT BY PROGRAM

Report by Program

PY Periods 08 - 08

Account No/Description	Prevl YTD Exp	YTD Adj Bud	Period Expended	YTD Actual	Avail Balance	Percent Used
<b>09 QCPUF</b>						
19-09-0001-010-000-000 OPERATING FNB CASH-QCPUF	-118,196.34	.00	61,022.68	-131,414.17	-131,414.17	
19-09-0001-016-000-000 CASH ON DEPOSIT-COUNTY TREASURER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-0001-031-000-000 DUE FROM/TO GENERAL FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-0001-040-000-000 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE-QCPUF FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-0001-080-000-000 FUND BALANCE-QCPUF	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-0001-900-000-000 RESERVED FUND BALANCE	-6,649.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-0001-905-000-000 UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE	-1,113,847.82	.00	.00	-439,996.51	-439,996.51	
<b>0001 BALANCE SHEET</b>	<b>-1,238,693.16</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>61,022.68</b>	<b>-571,410.68</b>	<b>-571,410.68</b>	
19-09-0002-000-000-000 BUDGETED RESERVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>0002 REVENUE</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	
19-09-1100-091-000-000 PROPERTY TAXES-QCPUF	-251,983.17	973,220.00	-61,022.68	-224,028.07	749,191.93	-.23
<b>1100 PROPERTY TAXES</b>	<b>-251,983.17</b>	<b>973,220.00</b>	<b>-61,022.68</b>	<b>-224,028.07</b>	<b>749,191.93</b>	<b>-.23</b>
19-09-1510-092-000-000 INVESTMENT INCOME-QCPUF	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>1510</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	
19-09-2515-000-000-000 BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-2515-340-000-000 CONTRACTED SERVICES	658,306.77	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-2515-340-000-001 CONTRACT SERVICES	.00	-10,000.00	.00	.00	-10,000.00	.00
19-09-2515-720-000-000 BUILDING REPAIR AND MAINTENA	35,403.06	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-2515-720-001-000 BUILDING REPAIRS-PRESS BOX ROOF	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-2515-720-001-001 BUILDING REPAIR-NPHS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-2515-720-007-007 BUILDING R/M-LINCOLN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-2515-733-000-000 FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-09-2515-810-000-000 DUES AND FEES-PAYING AGENT	200.00	.00	.00	200.00	200.00	
19-09-2515-831-000-000 PRINCIPAL COSTS	720,000.00	-838,490.00	.00	730,000.00	-108,490.00	-.87
19-09-2515-832-000-000 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	70,117.50	-124,730.00	.00	65,238.75	-59,491.25	-.52
19-09-2515-890-000-000 OTHER EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>2515</b>	<b>1,484,027.33</b>	<b>-973,220.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>795,438.75</b>	<b>-177,781.25</b>	<b>-.82</b>
19-09-9000-099-000-000 NON PROGRAM RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>9000 X-NON PROGRAM REVENUE</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	
<b>09 QCPUF</b>	<b>-6,649.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Variable Column Report

FJEXS01S

Periods 08 - 08

REPORT BY PROGRAM

Report by Program

PY Periods 08 - 08

Account No/Description	Prevl YTD Exp	YTD Adj Bud	Period Expended	YTD Actual	Avail Balance	Percent Used
<b>10 COOPERATING FUND</b>						
19-10-0001-010-000-000 CASH-COOPERATIVE FUND (FNB)	14,736.79	.00	1,600.00	28,951.81	28,951.81	
19-10-0001-031-000-000 DUE FROM/TO	-21,455.15	.00	-1,648.85	-15,647.71	-15,647.71	
19-10-0001-040-000-000 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE-COOPERATIVE FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-0001-900-000-000 FUND BALANCE-RESERVED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-0001-905-000-000 FUND BALANCE-UNRESERVED	-13,559.89	.00	.00	-12,743.31	-12,743.31	
<b>0001 BALANCE SHEET</b>	<b>-20,278.25</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-48.85</b>	<b>560.79</b>	<b>560.79</b>	
19-10-1100-111-000-045 SALARY-ELEMENTARY ART	10,252.94	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-1100-123-000-045 SALARY-SUBSTITUTE HALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-1100-210-000-045 HEALTH CARE-ELEMENTARY ART	1,717.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-1100-220-000-045 FICA - ELEMENTARY ART	784.38	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-1100-230-000-045 RETIREMENT-ELEMENTARY ART	1,012.76	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>1100 REGULAR INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>13,767.41</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	
19-10-2210-090-000-000 ESU RECEIPTS	-375.00	.00	.00	-10,545.50	-10,545.50	
<b>2210</b>	<b>-375.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-10,545.50</b>	<b>-10,545.50</b>	
19-10-2213-111-000-037 SALARY-CURRICULUM DIRECTOR	10,012.32	.00	1,276.58	10,212.64	10,212.64	
19-10-2213-211-000-037 HEALTH CARE COOPERATING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-2213-221-000-037 FICA-TEACHING AND LEARNING	619.34	.00	97.59	618.54	618.54	
19-10-2213-231-000-037 RETIREMENT-CURRICULUM DIRECTOR	989.04	.00	126.10	1,008.80	1,008.80	
<b>2213</b>	<b>11,620.70</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>1,500.27</b>	<b>11,839.98</b>	<b>11,839.98</b>	
19-10-3000-110-000-032 SALARY-CLERICAL COUNTY ADMIN	1,000.00	.00	125.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
19-10-3000-210-000-032 HEALTH CARE-COUNTY SUPER	118.55	.00	14.25	115.60	115.60	
19-10-3000-220-000-032 FICA-COUNTY ADMIN	74.56	.00	9.33	74.60	74.60	
19-10-3000-230-000-032 RETIREMENT-COUNTY ADMIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
<b>3000</b>	<b>1,193.11</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>148.58</b>	<b>1,190.20</b>	<b>1,190.20</b>	
19-10-6200-111-000-045 SALARY-ELEMENTARY ART	4,926.66	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-6200-123-000-038 SALARY-SUBSTITUTE ESU SERVICE CREDIT	240.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-6200-123-000-045 SALARY-ELEMENTARY ART	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-6200-159-000-038 STIPEND-ESU SERVICE CREDIT	.00	-100,000.00	.00	.00	-100,000.00	.00
19-10-6200-210-000-038 HEALTH CARE-ESU SERVICE CREDIT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-6200-210-000-045 HEALTH CARE-ELEMENTARY ART	829.36	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-6200-220-000-038 FICA-ESU SERVICE CREDIT	18.36	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-6200-220-000-045 FICA-ELEMENTARY ART	376.89	.00	.00	.00	.00	
19-10-6200-230-000-038 RETIREMENT-ESU SERVICE CREDIT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	



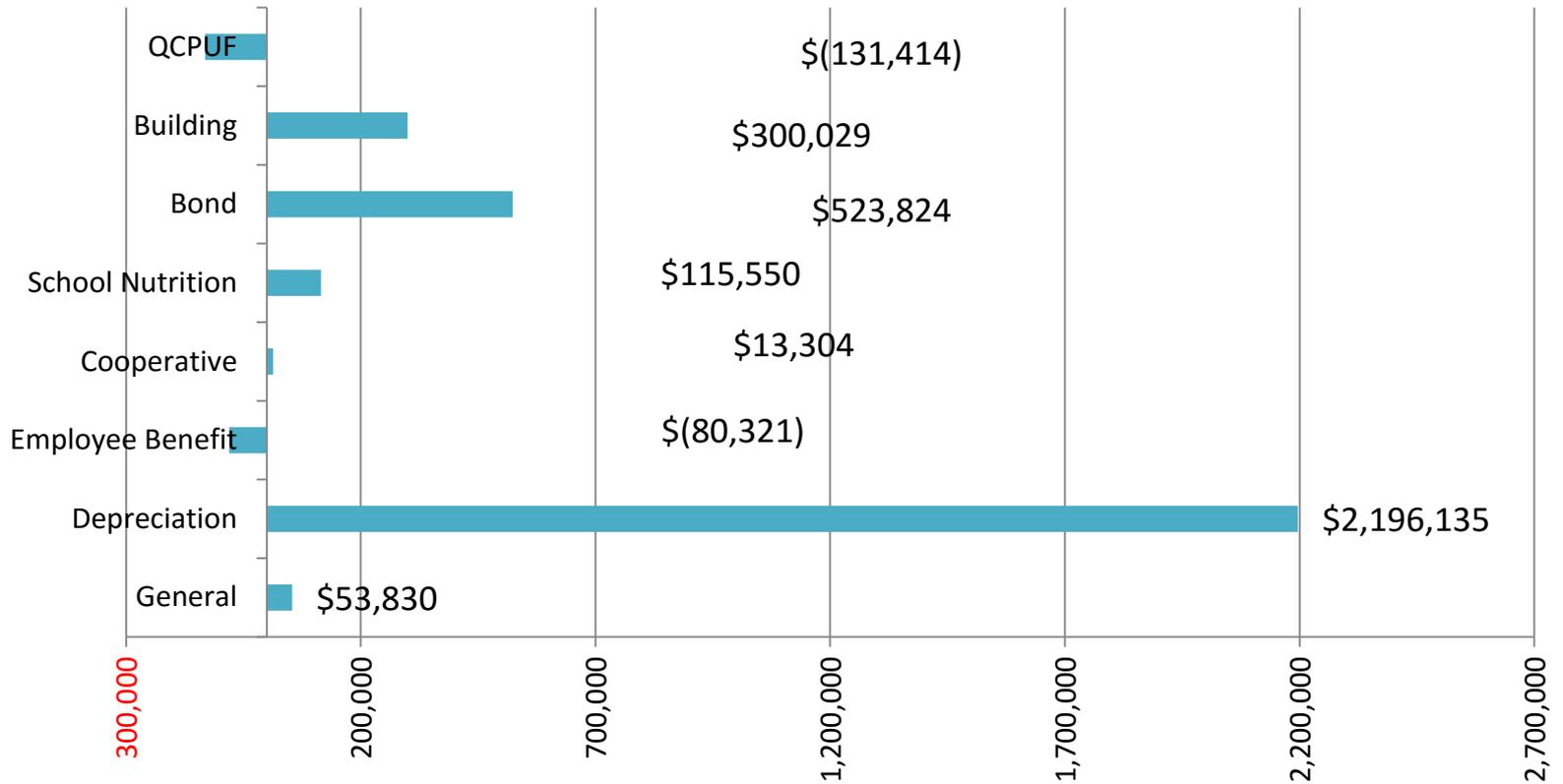
**NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**CASH AND INVESTMENTS**  
**April 30, 2019**

<b>Total Cash</b>	<b>First</b>				
	<b><u>National</u></b>	<b><u>Nebraskaland</u></b>	<b><u>Wells Fargo</u></b>	<b><u>Other</u></b>	
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>					
Checking	306,893				306,893
NLAF				149,770	149,770
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>					
Checking		2,213,381			2,213,381
NLAF				118,803	118,803
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFIT</b>					
Checking		22,439			22,439
Section 125 Funds		13,426			13,426
<b>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</b>					
Checking		1,196,805			1,196,805
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
Checking	256,759				256,759
<b>BOND FUND</b>					
Checking					-
<b>BUILDING FUND</b>					
Checking	300,029				300,029
<b>QCPUF</b>					
Checking	(131,414)				(131,414)
<b>COOPERATING</b>					
Checking	28,952				28,952
<b>TOTAL CASH IN BANKS</b>	<u>761,219</u>	<u>3,446,051</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>268,573</u>	<u>4,475,843</u>
	17.0%	77.0%		6.0%	
Cash On Hand					
General Fund					
Schools					\$ 50
McKinley					231
McKinley-Checking					40,000
Maintenance					200
Kids Klub					-
					<u>40,481</u>
Total General Fund					\$ 40,481
Activity-Athletics					4,150
Cafeteria					480
Total Cash on Hand					<u>45,111</u>
<b>Total Cash</b>					<u><u>\$ 4,520,954</u></u>

North Platte Public Schools  
 Balance Sheet – Total Net Assets  
 For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019



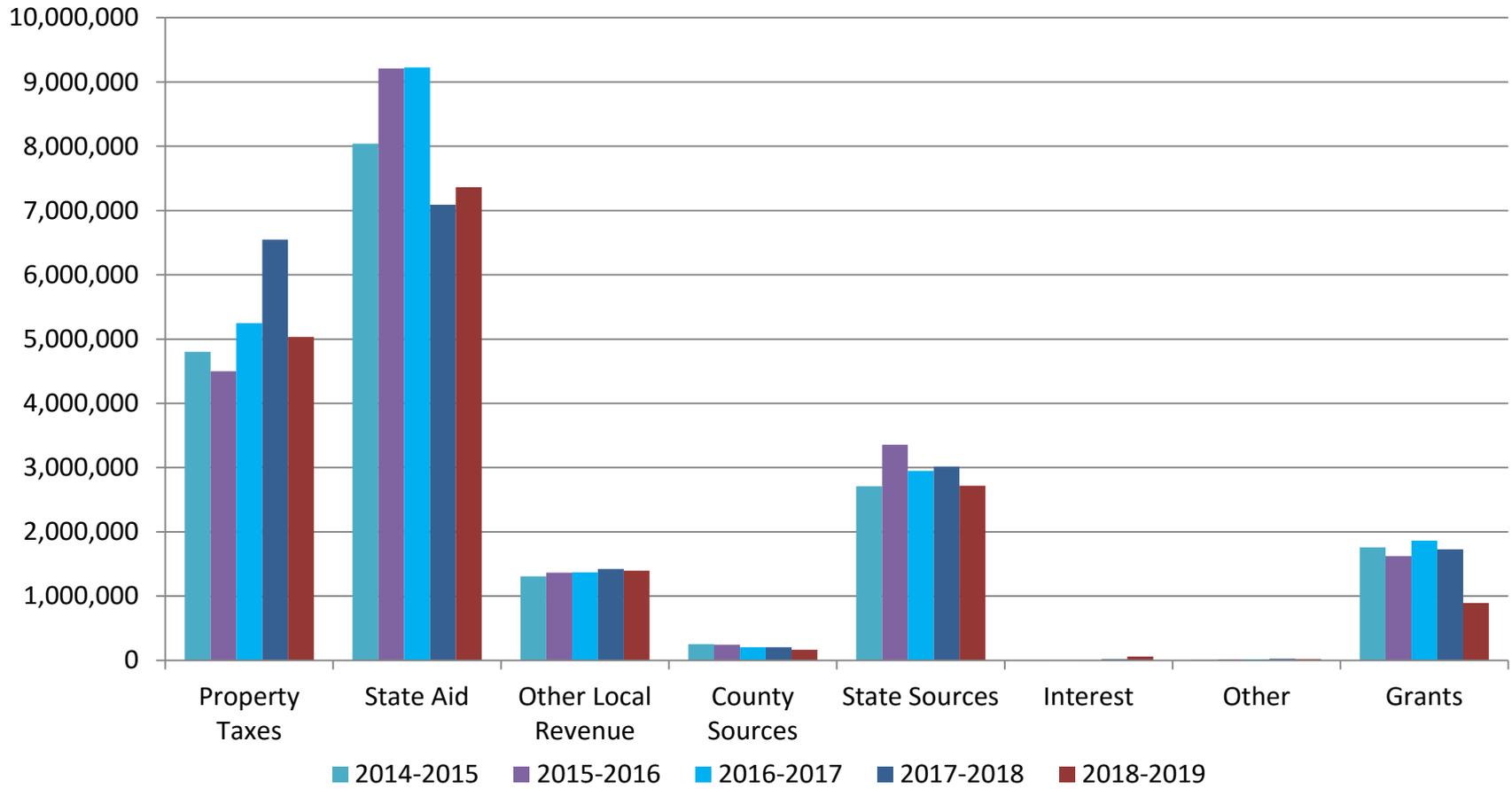
**2018-2019**



# North Platte Public Schools

## Revenue Comparison

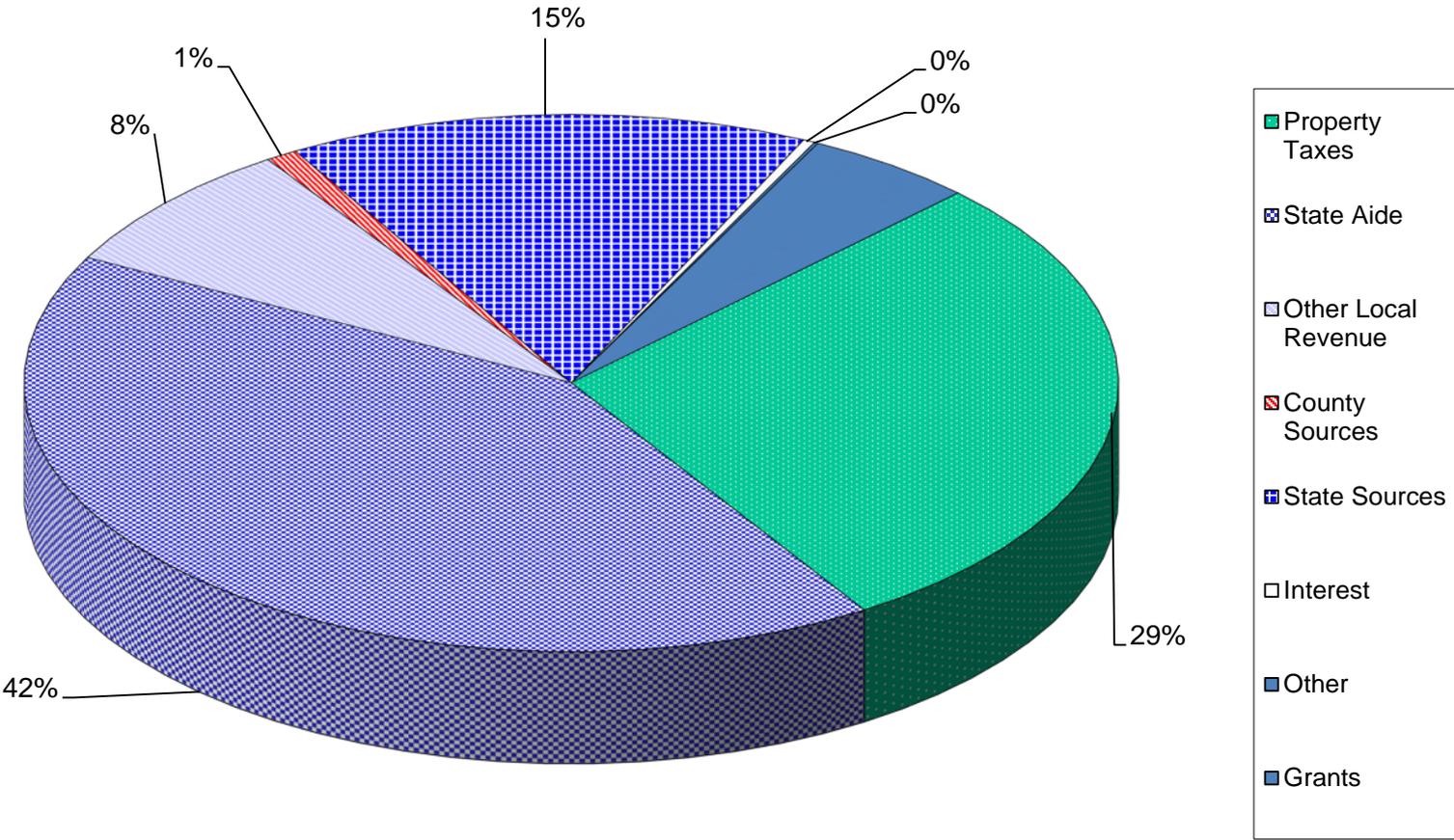
### For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30



# North Platte Public Schools

## Revenue by Object Code

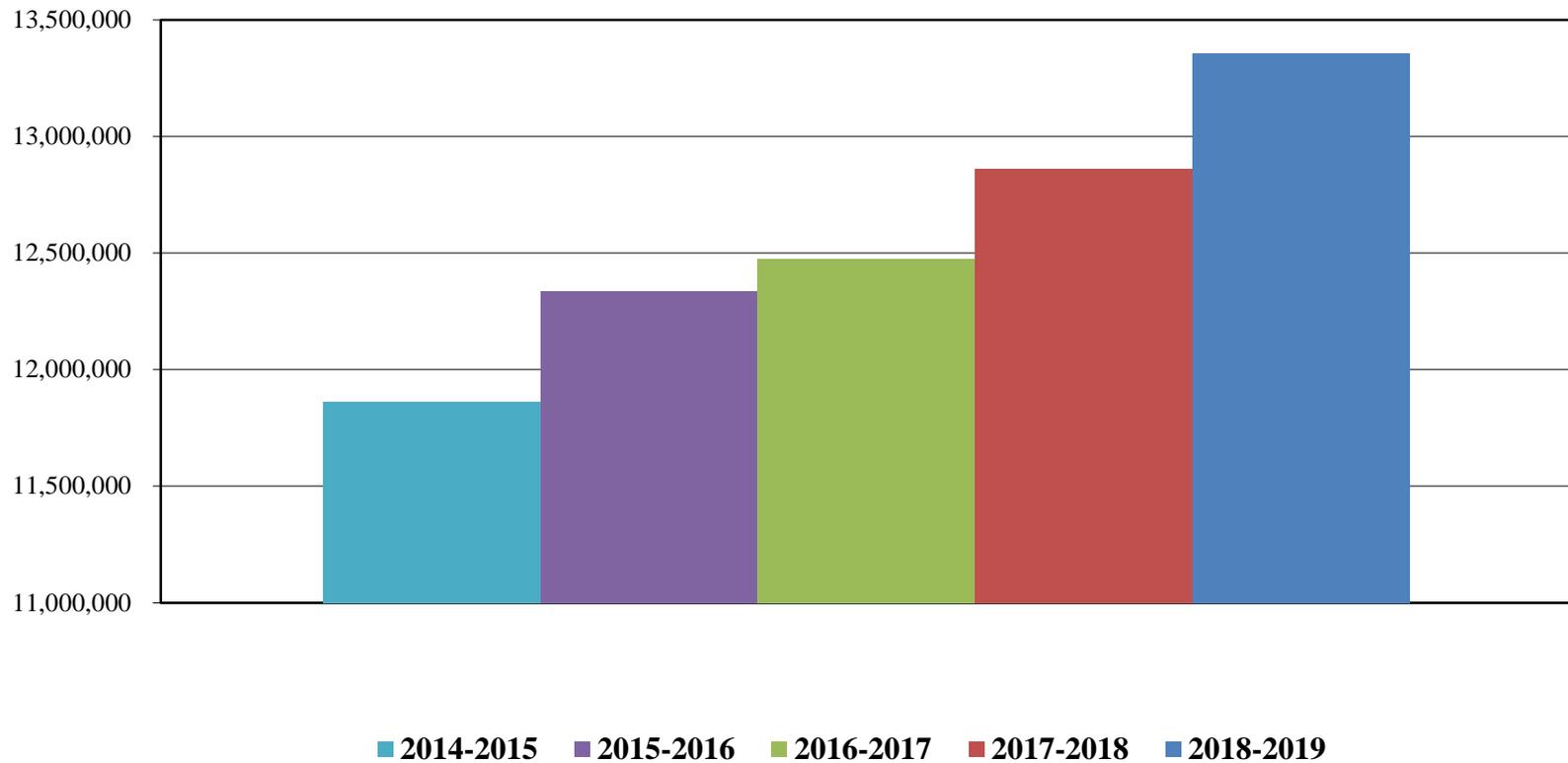
For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30





# North Platte Public Schools

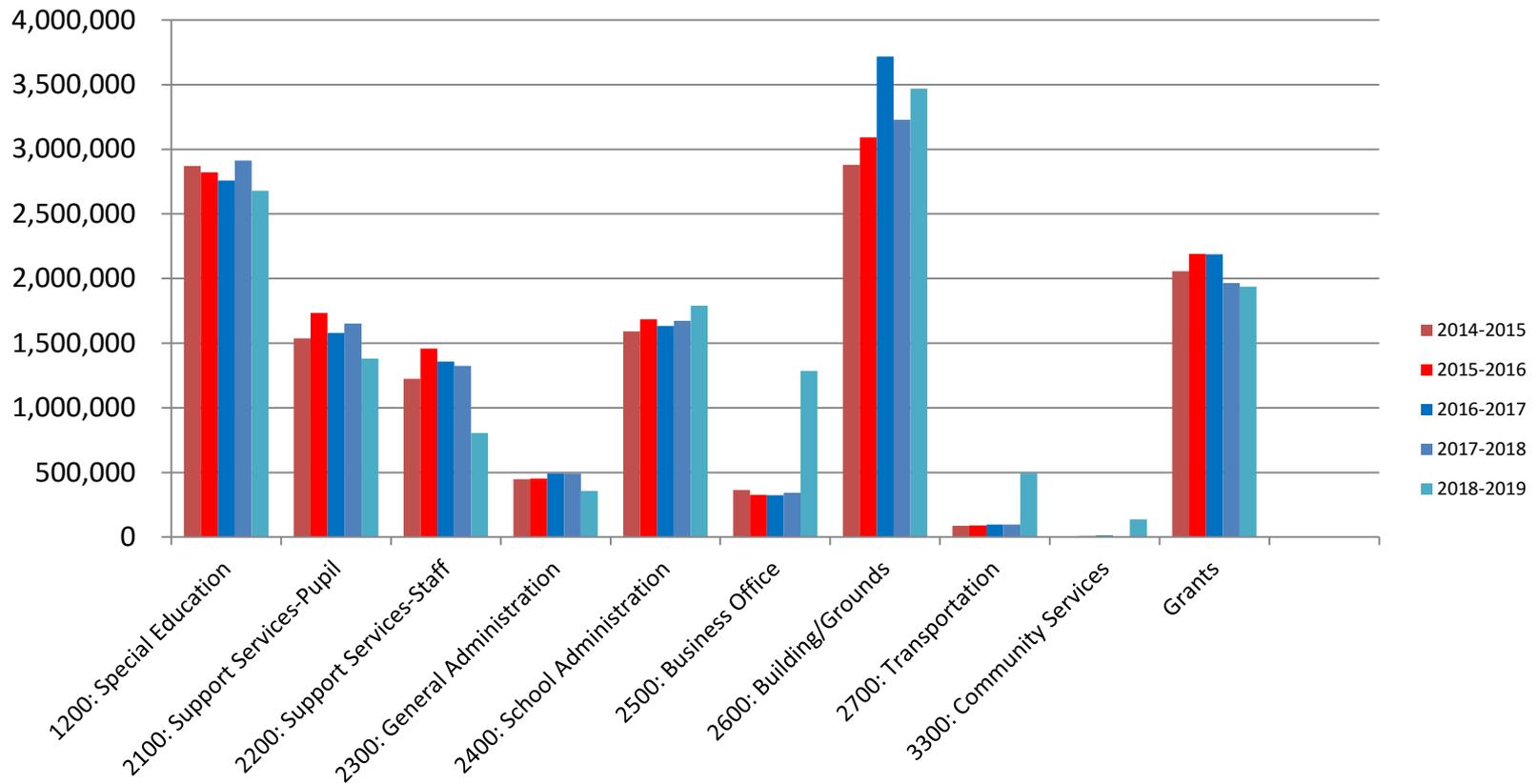
## Comparison of Expense-1100: Instruction Only For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30



# North Platte Public Schools



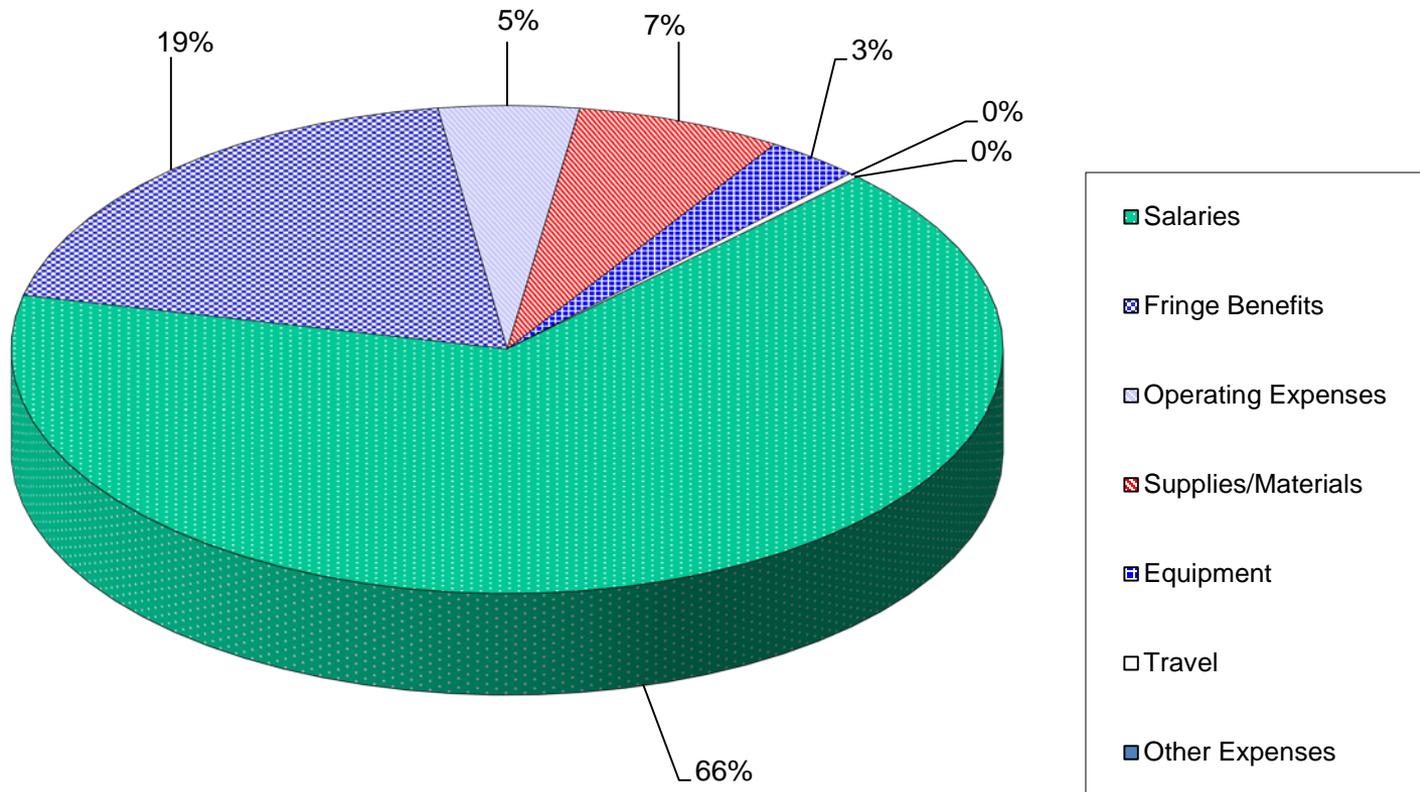
## Comparison of Expense by Discipline For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30



# North Platte Public Schools

## Expenditures by Object Code

For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019

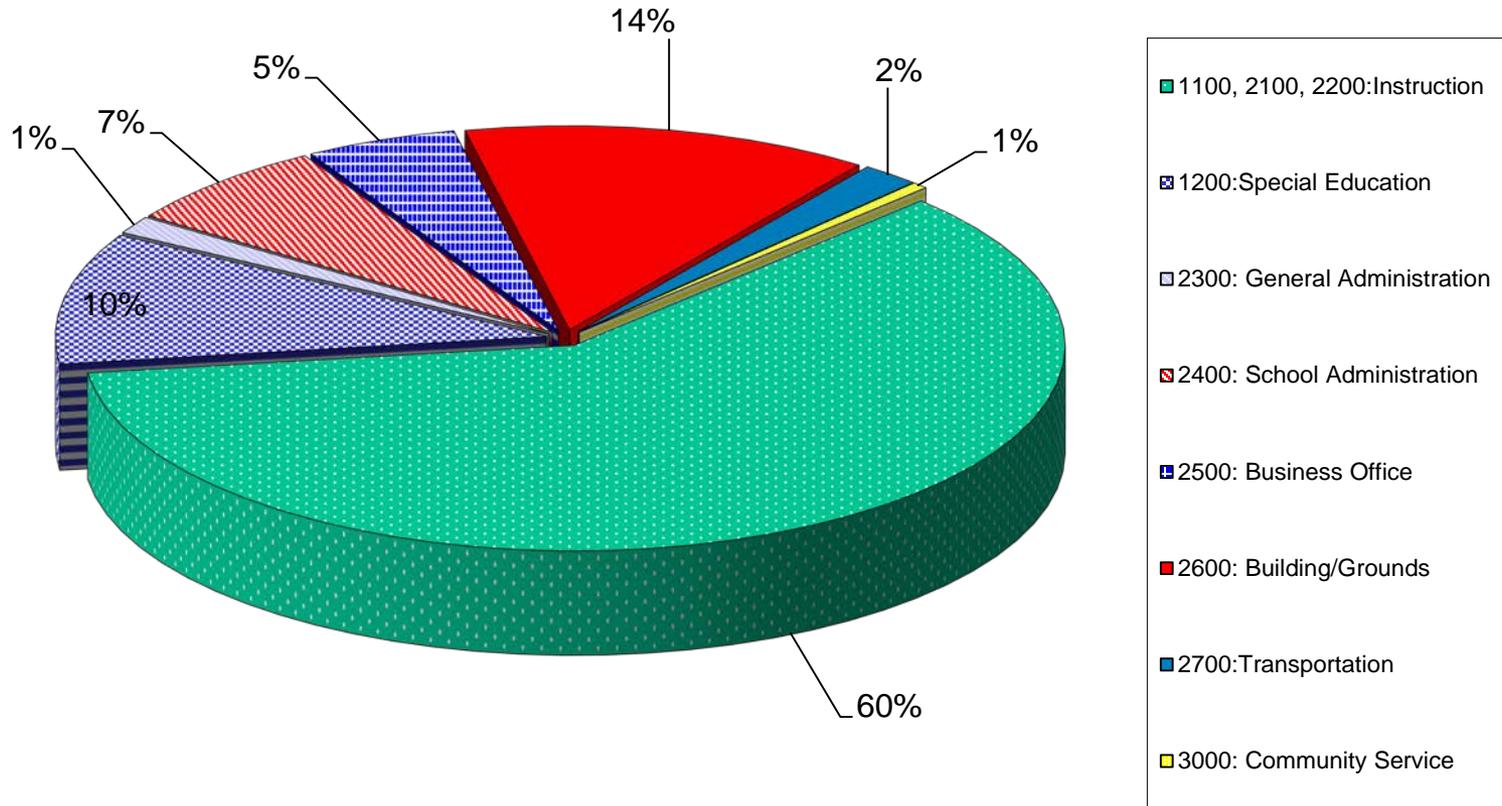


General Fund Expenditures excluding Grants

# North Platte Public Schools

## Expenditures by Discipline

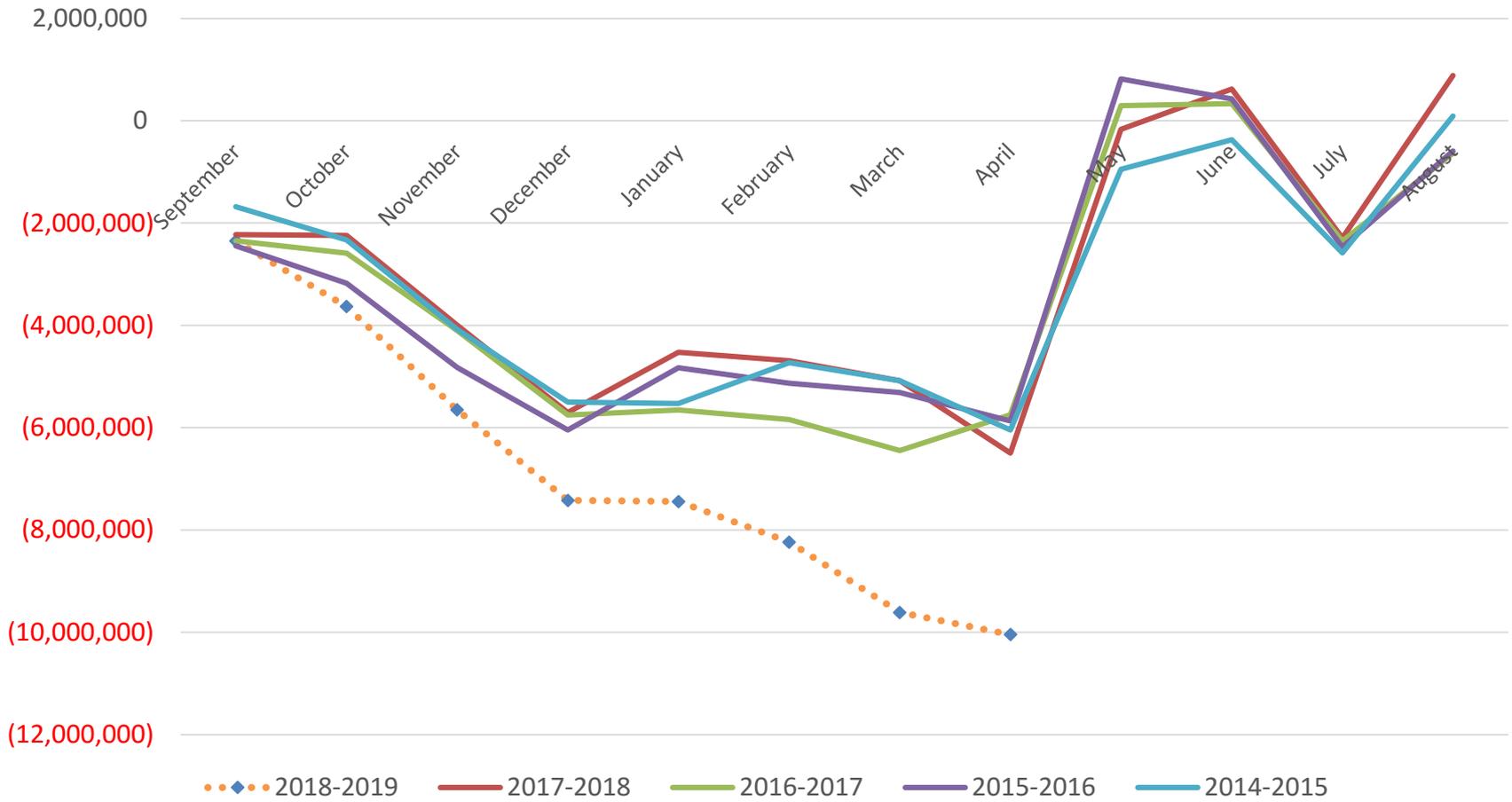
For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019



General Fund Expenditures excluding grants

# North Platte Public Schools

## Monthly Cash Flow



**North Platte Public Schools  
Operating Fund  
April 2019**

Check No	Check Date	Vendor Name	Check Amount
	<b>4/20/19</b>	<b>Payroll</b>	<b>\$1,604,919.68</b>
<a href="#">00003047</a>	4/10/2019	NEBRASKA STATE TAX COMMISSIONER	\$81,294.89
<a href="#">00003051</a>	4/10/2019	NEBRASKA RETIREMENT SYSTEMS	\$436,542.01
<a href="#">00003054</a>	4/19/2019	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE CO.	\$6,813.21
<a href="#">00003055</a>	4/19/2019	NEBRASKA CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER	\$271.00
<a href="#">00003056</a>	4/19/2019	NATIONWIDE	\$25,659.52
<a href="#">00003058</a>	4/19/2019	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	\$538,259.98
<a href="#">00624695</a>	4/3/2019	CL 1 PRODUCTIONS	\$1,000.00
<a href="#">00624696</a>	4/3/2019	HOMETOWN LEASING	\$620.96
<a href="#">00624697</a>	4/3/2019	KSB SCHOOL LAW	\$1,869.00
<a href="#">00624698</a>	4/3/2019	MISS NEBRASKA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM, INC	\$140.00
<a href="#">00624699</a>	4/3/2019	NORTHWESTERN PUBLIC SERVICE	\$8,386.00
<a href="#">00624700</a>	4/3/2019	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS	\$3,596.19
<a href="#">00624701</a>	4/3/2019	US CELLULAR	\$437.46
<a href="#">00624702</a>	4/8/2019	ESU #16	\$25.00
<a href="#">00624703</a>	4/8/2019	HOMETOWN LEASING	\$2,464.58
<a href="#">00624704</a>	4/8/2019	NORTHWESTERN PUBLIC SERVICE	\$7,083.65
<a href="#">00624705</a>	4/8/2019	NPPS SCHOOL NUTRITION PROGRAM	\$31,845.73
<a href="#">00624706</a>	4/10/2019	US BANK	\$199,521.66
<a href="#">00624707</a>	4/10/2019	MARZANO RESEARCH, LLC	\$11,360.00
<a href="#">00624708</a>	4/12/2019	HANSEN, SPENCER	\$224.24
<a href="#">00624709</a>	4/12/2019	HAYES, RANDY	\$214.84
<a href="#">00624710</a>	4/12/2019	MARQUEZ, JON	\$322.84
<a href="#">00624711</a>	4/12/2019	MOON, CONSTANCE	\$266.00
<a href="#">00624712</a>	4/12/2019	SCHARFF, CHAD	\$224.24
<a href="#">00624713</a>	4/12/2019	TALX UC EXPRESS	\$738.73
<a href="#">00624714</a>	4/16/2019	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	\$1,066.87
<a href="#">00624715</a>	4/17/2019	LIVINGSTON, DIANE	\$95.12
<a href="#">00624716</a>	4/19/2019	ACCELERATED RECEIVABLES SOLUTIONS	\$20.79
<a href="#">00624717</a>	4/19/2019	ACCELERATED RECEIVABLES SOLUTIONS	\$234.82
<a href="#">00624718</a>	4/19/2019	ACCELERATED RECEIVABLES SOLUTIONS	\$65.14
<a href="#">00624719</a>	4/19/2019	BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD OF NEBRASKA	\$234,069.09
<a href="#">00624720</a>	4/19/2019	COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT INS	\$630.01
<a href="#">00624721</a>	4/19/2019	CREDIT MANAGEMENT SERVICES INC	\$382.63
<a href="#">00624722</a>	4/19/2019	FLEX BENEFIT 125 PLAN	\$12,060.51
<a href="#">00624723</a>	4/19/2019	GC SERVICES, LP	\$552.52
<a href="#">00624724</a>	4/19/2019	J C CHRISTENSEN & ASSOC	\$277.76

<a href="#">00624725</a>	4/19/2019	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE	\$3,145.30
<a href="#">00624726</a>	4/19/2019	NATIONAL INSURANCE SERVICES	\$4,268.32
<a href="#">00624727</a>	4/19/2019	NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS FOUNDATIO	\$531.00
<a href="#">00624728</a>	4/19/2019	VISION SERVICE PLAN	\$3,045.57
<a href="#">00624729</a>	4/23/2019	GUETHLEIN, JOHN S	\$1,200.00
<a href="#">00624730</a>	4/23/2019	KELLEY SCRITSMIER BYRNE PC	\$1,139.85
<a href="#">00624731</a>	4/23/2019	VERIZON WIRELESS	\$2,087.45
<a href="#">00624732</a>	4/30/2019	NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS	\$750,000.00
<a href="#">00624733</a>	4/30/2019	NORTHWESTERN PUBLIC SERVICE	\$9,170.36
<a href="#">00624734</a>	5/7/2019	ALPHA REHABILITATION PC	\$987.38
<a href="#">00624735</a>	5/7/2019	AMAN, DANIELLE	\$231.24
<a href="#">00624736</a>	5/7/2019	AMERICAN BUS SALES, LLC	\$2,520.00
<a href="#">00624737</a>	5/7/2019	ANDERSON, KELLY	\$87.96
<a href="#">00624738</a>	5/7/2019	ASI	\$295.50
<a href="#">00624739</a>	5/7/2019	AYR AG LLC	\$4,560.00
<a href="#">00624740</a>	5/7/2019	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION BUREAU, LLC	\$50.00
<a href="#">00624741</a>	5/7/2019	BECKER, SCOTT	\$297.57
<a href="#">00624742</a>	5/7/2019	BELL, ANDREW	\$294.30
<a href="#">00624743</a>	5/7/2019	BERGLUND, KATIE	\$161.23
<a href="#">00624744</a>	5/7/2019	BIERFREUND, GLENDA	\$276.20
<a href="#">00624745</a>	5/7/2019	BORDERLAN SECURITY	\$50,895.95
<a href="#">00624746</a>	5/7/2019	BUCHANAN, NICOLE	\$217.32
<a href="#">00624747</a>	5/7/2019	BUSCHER, BRANDY	\$872.00
<a href="#">00624748</a>	5/7/2019	BUSINESS TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS IN	\$1,707.00
<a href="#">00624749</a>	5/7/2019	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY	\$84.65
<a href="#">00624750</a>	5/7/2019	CHILD & FAMILY THERAPY INSTITUTE OF NE	\$1,650.00
<a href="#">00624751</a>	5/7/2019	CHROMY, SHELLY	\$62.18
<a href="#">00624752</a>	5/7/2019	COHAGEN TRANSFER AND STORAGE	\$2,178.00
<a href="#">00624753</a>	5/7/2019	COMPUTER INFORMATION CONCEPTS	\$32,786.00
<a href="#">00624754</a>	5/7/2019	CONNECTIONS INC EAP	\$2,205.04
<a href="#">00624755</a>	5/7/2019	CRESCENT ELECTRIC	\$1,108.76
<a href="#">00624756</a>	5/7/2019	CRISIS PREVENTION INSTITUTE	\$150.00
<a href="#">00624757</a>	5/7/2019	Chromy, Tyson	\$347.24
<a href="#">00624758</a>	5/7/2019	DATASHIELD CORPORATION	\$87.00
<a href="#">00624759</a>	5/7/2019	DEERE CREDIT, INC	\$867.51
<a href="#">00624760</a>	5/7/2019	DELACRUZ, KIMBERLY	\$267.05
<a href="#">00624761</a>	5/7/2019	EAKES OFFICE SOLUTIONS	\$2,213.62
<a href="#">00624762</a>	5/7/2019	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING & EQUIPMENT	\$1,445.71
<a href="#">00624763</a>	5/7/2019	ESU #10	\$135.00
<a href="#">00624764</a>	5/7/2019	ESU #15	\$30.00
<a href="#">00624765</a>	5/7/2019	ESU #16	\$10,166.32
<a href="#">00624766</a>	5/7/2019	FAMILY SKILL BUILDING SERVICES INC	\$5,471.19

<a href="#">00624767</a>	5/7/2019	FRUHWIRTH, GREG	\$149.99
<a href="#">00624768</a>	5/7/2019	G AND L BAND INSTR. REPAIR	\$50.00
<a href="#">00624769</a>	5/7/2019	GLOBAL TELETHERAPY	\$11,748.38
<a href="#">00624770</a>	5/7/2019	GOC, KELSIE	\$129.86
<a href="#">00624771</a>	5/7/2019	HANSON, RON	\$100.00
<a href="#">00624772</a>	5/7/2019	HAYES, CHARLES	\$82.73
<a href="#">00624773</a>	5/7/2019	HENLINE, MARCIA	\$186.18
<a href="#">00624774</a>	5/7/2019	HENRY, NICOLE	\$45.69
<a href="#">00624775</a>	5/7/2019	HILD PROPANE	\$23.10
<a href="#">00624776</a>	5/7/2019	HOLDER, ROBERT	\$294.30
<a href="#">00624777</a>	5/7/2019	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT	\$51,600.45
<a href="#">00624778</a>	5/7/2019	HUGHES, MARNIA	\$150.22
<a href="#">00624779</a>	5/7/2019	JOHNSON, SUSAN	\$32.08
<a href="#">00624780</a>	5/7/2019	JOSEPH R. HEWGLEY & ASSOCIATES	\$62,480.33
<a href="#">00624781</a>	5/7/2019	KELLEY TREE SERVICE	\$1,050.00
<a href="#">00624782</a>	5/7/2019	KITTLE'S MUSIC	\$19.15
<a href="#">00624783</a>	5/7/2019	KSB SCHOOL LAW	\$1,823.50
<a href="#">00624784</a>	5/7/2019	LIENEMANN, CARRIE	\$1,090.43
<a href="#">00624785</a>	5/7/2019	LIENEMANN, CHERISH	\$150.80
<a href="#">00624786</a>	5/7/2019	LIVINGSTON, DIANE	\$83.52
<a href="#">00624787</a>	5/7/2019	PEPPER, J.W. & SON	\$267.95
<a href="#">00624788</a>	5/7/2019	THE INSTRUMENTALIST CO.	\$63.50
<a href="#">00624789</a>	5/7/2019	WILLEY, KASSANDRA	\$24.25
<a href="#">00624790</a>	5/7/2019	YORK RISK SERVICES GROUP INC	\$1,040.00
<a href="#">00624791</a>	5/7/2019	MATHESON TRI-GAS/LINWELD	\$232.27
<a href="#">00624792</a>	5/7/2019	MCARTHUR, MERYL	\$117.88
<a href="#">00624793</a>	5/7/2019	MENTZER OIL COMPANY	\$432.39
<a href="#">00624794</a>	5/7/2019	MEYER CREATIVE PRINT & DESIGN INC	\$95.25
<a href="#">00624795</a>	5/7/2019	MIDWEST CONNECT	\$2,043.16
<a href="#">00624796</a>	5/7/2019	MILLER-CARTER, MONICA	\$47.52
<a href="#">00624797</a>	5/7/2019	MORGAN, TRACI	\$190.40
<a href="#">00624798</a>	5/7/2019	MROCZEK, MARC	\$103.53
<a href="#">00624799</a>	5/7/2019	NCSA (NE COUNCIL OF SCHOOL ADMIN.)	\$80.00
<a href="#">00624800</a>	5/7/2019	NEKUDA, AMANDA	\$31.65
<a href="#">00624801</a>	5/7/2019	NORTH PLATTE BULLETIN	\$112.50
<a href="#">00624802</a>	5/7/2019	NPPS SCHOOL NUTRITION PROGRAM	\$321.00
<a href="#">00624803</a>	5/7/2019	OCHS, KAREN	\$17.75
<a href="#">00624804</a>	5/7/2019	OGALLALA PUBLIC SCHOOLS	\$50.00
<a href="#">00624805</a>	5/7/2019	ONE CALL CONCEPTS INC	\$3.45
<a href="#">00624806</a>	5/7/2019	PLATTE VALLEY COUNSELING, LLC	\$1,650.00
<a href="#">00624807</a>	5/7/2019	PLATTE VALLEY WOMEN'S HEALTHCARE, PC	\$55.00
<a href="#">00624808</a>	5/7/2019	PROTEX CENTRAL INC	\$2,340.37

<a href="#">00624809</a>	5/7/2019	RECOGNITION UNLIMITED	\$398.54
<a href="#">00624810</a>	5/7/2019	RED ARROW	\$220.00
<a href="#">00624811</a>	5/7/2019	ROBINSON, MELISSA	\$40.44
<a href="#">00624812</a>	5/7/2019	ROCHESTER MIDLAND	\$1,515.96
<a href="#">00624813</a>	5/7/2019	ROMSHEK, PEGGY	\$116.00
<a href="#">00624814</a>	5/7/2019	RUDA, NIKI	\$284.61
<a href="#">00624815</a>	5/7/2019	SABATKA, AMY	\$63.32
<a href="#">00624816</a>	5/7/2019	SIEGMANN, ANGELA J	\$5.35
<a href="#">00624817</a>	5/7/2019	SIMANTS, CHRISTINA	\$29.88
<a href="#">00624818</a>	5/7/2019	SIMPSON, STUART	\$84.28
<a href="#">00624819</a>	5/7/2019	STERLING WEST	\$4,340.00
<a href="#">00624820</a>	5/7/2019	STREETER, MELINDA	\$100.86
<a href="#">00624821</a>	5/7/2019	STRINGS N' THINGS INSTRUMENT REPAIR	\$25.00
<a href="#">00624822</a>	5/7/2019	TEACHER DIRECT	\$129.70
<a href="#">00624823</a>	5/7/2019	TEACHER SYNERGY, LLC	\$48.00
<a href="#">00624824</a>	5/7/2019	TELEGRAPH	\$438.08
<a href="#">00624825</a>	5/7/2019	THE JUICE PLUS COMPANY LLC	\$3,226.35
<a href="#">00624826</a>	5/7/2019	TWIN VALLEY COMMUNICATION	\$188.95
<a href="#">00624827</a>	5/7/2019	UPPAL, TREVA	\$60.87
<a href="#">00624828</a>	5/7/2019	VERIZON NETWORK FLEET	\$92.80
<a href="#">00624829</a>	5/7/2019	WEATHERCRAFT CO OF N P	\$24.00
<a href="#">00624830</a>	5/7/2019	WILCOX, ALICIA	\$73.43
<a href="#">00624831</a>	5/7/2019	YORK RISK SERVICES GROUP INC	\$1,040.00
<a href="#">00624832</a>	5/7/2019	ZAKRZEWSKI-ATEN, AMANDA	\$43.85
<a href="#">00624833</a>	5/7/2019	PROTEX CENTRAL INC	\$1,440.00
<b>Grand Total:</b>			<b>4,267,494.24</b>

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIVERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	36,950.00	.00	.00	.00	36,950.00	.00
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	40,800.00	.00	1,441.21	13,632.45	27,167.55	33.41
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	51,800.00	.00	.00	.00	51,800.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	460,573.00	.00	.00	2,244.75	458,328.25	.49
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	9,500.98	.00	.00	190.00	9,310.98	2.00
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	115.59	830.16	-830.16	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	35,994.00	.00	.00	.00	35,994.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	166.31	-166.31	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	92.13	901.93	-901.93	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	221.75	-221.75	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	46.75	541.39	-541.39	.00
260 LIFE INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	492,984.00	.00	.00	.00	492,984.00	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	23,000.00	-23,000.00	.00
000 DISTRICT WIDE	1,128,601.98	.00	1,695.68	41,728.74	1,086,873.24	3.70

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	3,422,235.15	.00	280,265.77	2,253,445.99	1,168,789.16	65.85
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	39,902.00	.00	2,100.66	16,968.91	22,933.09	42.53
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	100,000.00	.00	8,475.00	71,957.50	28,042.50	71.96
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	.00	622.00	-622.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	353,493.83	.00	19,518.82	157,815.46	195,678.37	44.64
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	171.59	960.21	-960.21	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	318,584.00	.00	.00	.00	318,584.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	21,639.51	173,979.17	-173,979.17	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	160.70	1,297.90	-1,297.90	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	637.36	5,442.04	-5,442.04	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	423,265.39	.00	.00	.00	423,265.39	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	27,705.38	222,822.50	-222,822.50	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	122.90	953.45	-953.45	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	333.44	1,802.68	-1,802.68	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	18,836.67	151,520.46	-151,520.46	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	.00	.00	393.24	921.55	-921.55	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	11,550.00	.00	319.41	4,891.09	6,658.91	42.35
580 TRAVEL;MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	2,500.00	.00	.00	1,584.12	915.88	63.36
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	110,000.00	70,902.76	3,257.82	55,370.55	-16,273.31	114.79
612 COPY COST	30,000.00	.00	88.40	22,574.89	7,425.11	75.25
640 BOOKS/PERIODICALS	4,000.00	.00	132.00	1,041.84	2,958.16	26.05
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	68,000.00	2,105.81	389.16	43,171.74	22,722.45	66.58
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	20,000.00	.00	2,852.12	9,753.11	10,246.89	48.77
001 HIGH SCHOOL	4,903,530.37	73,008.57	387,399.95	3,198,897.16	1,631,624.64	66.73

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	2,059,971.50	.00	170,750.74	1,381,498.99	678,472.51	67.06
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	15,300.00	.00	1,500.67	11,690.29	3,609.71	76.41
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	45,000.00	.00	4,770.00	34,532.00	10,468.00	76.74
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	268.73	2,583.61	-2,583.61	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	12,400.00	.00	.00	.00	12,400.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	327,000.00	.00	8,482.62	66,219.28	260,780.72	20.25
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	396.01	3,207.47	-3,207.47	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	14.99	124.08	-124.08	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	166,821.00	.00	.00	.00	166,821.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	13,653.81	110,943.08	-110,943.08	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	99.29	773.24	-773.24	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	364.15	2,635.94	-2,635.94	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	204,992.00	.00	.00	.00	204,992.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	16,892.95	136,716.74	-136,716.74	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	148.23	1,154.72	-1,154.72	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	44.46	512.89	-512.89	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	16,091.86	133,223.15	-133,223.15	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	800.00	.00	.00	425.65	374.35	53.21
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	268.75	-268.75	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	700.00	.00	.00	770.66	-70.66	110.09
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	68,043.00	3,923.32	1,500.78	30,323.80	33,795.88	50.33
612 COPY COST	18,000.00	8,541.96	.00	19,366.75	-9,908.71	155.05
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	14,000.00	.00	.00	5,490.00	8,510.00	39.21
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	579.52	73.39	1,529.65	-2,109.17	.00
002 ADAMS MIDDLE SCHOOL	2,933,027.50	13,044.80	235,052.68	1,943,990.74	975,991.96	66.72

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	473,332.00	.00	37,983.35	335,207.62	138,124.38	70.82
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	21,940.47	.00	2,799.55	22,811.17	-870.70	103.97
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	18,000.00	.00	2,220.00	23,697.50	-5,697.50	131.65
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	7,878.45	.00	.00	.00	7,878.45	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	50,796.32	.00	2,094.94	16,600.89	34,195.43	32.68
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	251.22	1,998.60	-1,998.60	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	.00	10.56	-10.56	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	40,930.26	.00	.00	.00	40,930.26	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	3,085.27	27,173.90	-27,173.90	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	195.31	1,593.27	-1,593.27	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	169.83	1,812.04	-1,812.04	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	48,921.43	.00	.00	.00	48,921.43	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	3,751.90	33,111.11	-33,111.11	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	276.53	2,253.25	-2,253.25	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	.00	48.09	-48.09	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	4,516.72	37,243.96	-37,243.96	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	20.00	-20.00	.00
580 TRAVEL;MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	70.00	.00	.00	213.50	-143.50	**
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	19,942.00	2,214.68	676.70	11,504.79	6,222.53	68.80
612 COPY COST	7,000.00	1,662.34	.00	4,091.52	1,246.14	82.20
625 CONSUMABLES	1,300.00	.00	.00	.00	1,300.00	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	12,500.00	.00	.00	.00	12,500.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	160.84	1,521.21	-1,521.21	.00
003 BUFFALO ELEMENTARY	702,610.93	3,877.02	58,182.16	520,912.98	177,820.93	74.69

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	986,041.00	.00	77,485.32	640,295.84	345,745.16	64.94
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	14,118.30	.00	1,310.98	10,371.28	3,747.02	73.46
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	17,000.00	.00	5,845.00	17,955.00	-955.00	105.62
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	18,600.00	.00	.00	.00	18,600.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	137,042.68	.00	5,156.58	39,058.00	97,984.68	28.50
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	6.53	14.10	-14.10	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	76,515.10	.00	.00	.00	76,515.10	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	6,096.72	50,606.25	-50,606.25	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	100.29	793.39	-793.39	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	446.49	1,372.86	-1,372.86	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	98,793.20	.00	.00	.00	98,793.20	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	7,653.88	62,754.04	-62,754.04	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	129.50	1,024.45	-1,024.45	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	22.23	62.75	-62.75	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	5,334.19	46,187.04	-46,187.04	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	790.00	.00	.00	104.00	686.00	13.16
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	2,000.00	.00	.00	38.07	1,961.93	1.90
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	48,453.00	2,401.09	609.08	7,539.91	38,512.00	20.52
612 COPY COST	10,000.00	4,402.41	.00	5,293.05	304.54	96.95
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	21,705.00	.00	.00	673.33	21,031.67	3.10
734 TECHNOLGOY HARDWARE	930.00	.00	.00	.00	930.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	2,000.00	1,549.95	281.33	2,774.31	-2,324.26	**
004 MADISON MIDDLE SCHOOL	1,433,988.28	8,353.45	110,478.12	886,917.67	538,717.16	62.43

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	651,060.00	.00	55,024.93	444,831.51	206,228.49	68.32
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	34,118.30	.00	2,476.27	20,912.48	13,205.82	61.29
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	26,000.00	.00	1,505.00	9,635.00	16,365.00	37.06
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	7,579.05	.00	.00	.00	7,579.05	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	75,297.00	.00	2,701.63	21,497.49	53,799.51	28.55
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	423.57	3,295.99	-3,295.99	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	6.32	62.51	-62.51	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	56,752.00	.00	.00	.00	56,752.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,387.53	34,921.69	-34,921.69	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	173.18	1,462.71	-1,462.71	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	114.67	735.66	-735.66	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	67,767.00	.00	.00	.00	67,767.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	5,435.30	43,939.71	-43,939.71	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	244.60	2,065.70	-2,065.70	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	12.30	98.21	-98.21	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	5,975.07	43,850.52	-43,850.52	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	67.79	423.06	-423.06	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	28,315.00	1,389.58	308.08	11,249.25	15,676.17	44.64
612 COPY COST	10,000.00	.00	1,917.17	4,548.35	5,451.65	45.48
625 CONSUMABLES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	2,000.00	.00	.00	4,912.08	-2,912.08	**
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	187.17	1,355.91	-1,355.91	.00
005 CODY ELEMENTARY	959,388.35	1,389.58	80,960.58	649,797.83	308,200.94	67.88

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIVERS	.00	.00	928.88	7,434.44	-7,434.44	.00
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	921,166.00	.00	76,488.54	610,974.43	310,191.57	66.33
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	48,012.00	.00	1,295.38	10,365.94	37,646.06	21.59
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	30,000.00	.00	3,815.00	24,059.00	5,941.00	80.20
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	1,231.67	2,631.34	-2,631.34	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	45,195.00	.00	.00	.00	45,195.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	69,396.00	.00	3,983.35	32,457.57	36,938.43	46.77
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	268.63	1,965.69	-1,965.69	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	42.89	151.23	-151.23	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	79,029.00	.00	71.06	568.74	78,460.26	.72
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	6,178.29	48,680.31	-48,680.31	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	93.86	736.53	-736.53	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	288.74	1,830.60	-1,830.60	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	93,455.00	.00	91.75	734.34	92,720.66	.79
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	7,677.02	60,610.76	-60,610.76	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	127.96	1,023.91	-1,023.91	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	139.78	401.94	-401.94	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	6,934.02	55,009.06	-55,009.06	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	250.00	.00	.00	463.82	-213.82	185.53
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	20,756.00	7,136.77	600.11	18,585.04	-4,965.81	123.92
612 COPY COST	20,000.00	.00	4,131.14	10,978.88	9,021.12	54.89
625 CONSUMABLES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	2,500.00	.00	.00	5,788.44	-3,288.44	**
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	469.75	469.75	-469.75	.00
006 JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY	1,339,759.00	7,136.77	114,857.82	895,921.76	436,700.47	67.40

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	608,941.00	.00	50,605.35	413,191.48	195,749.52	67.85
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	17,980.46	.00	1,477.97	11,709.47	6,270.99	65.12
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	12,000.00	.00	5,240.00	19,705.00	-7,705.00	164.21
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	378.00	1,512.00	-1,512.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	6,499.00	.00	.00	.00	6,499.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	69,396.00	.00	3,248.23	25,618.90	43,777.10	36.92
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	.00	111.63	-111.63	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	52,275.00	.00	.00	.00	52,275.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,160.36	33,817.81	-33,817.81	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	113.07	895.77	-895.77	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	400.82	1,506.24	-1,506.24	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	55,587.00	.00	.00	.00	55,587.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	5,036.03	40,963.56	-40,963.56	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	146.00	1,156.65	-1,156.65	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	6,340.00	.00	29.64	186.19	6,153.81	2.94
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	4,800.06	38,400.48	-38,400.48	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	300.00	.00	.00	357.30	-57.30	119.10
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	31,511.00	473.78	107.36	4,765.62	26,271.60	16.63
612 COPY COST	10,000.00	.00	.00	2,298.84	7,701.16	22.99
625 CONSUMABLES	3,107.00	.00	.00	.00	3,107.00	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	7,000.00	.00	.00	5,341.60	1,658.40	76.31
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	242.02	4,816.39	-4,816.39	.00
007 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY	880,936.46	473.78	75,984.91	606,354.93	274,107.75	68.88

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	675,819.00	.00	59,905.86	481,044.45	194,774.55	71.18
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	23,428.00	.00	902.52	7,599.82	15,828.18	32.44
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	20,000.00	.00	1,682.50	13,552.50	6,447.50	67.76
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	6,200.00	.00	.00	.00	6,200.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	63,196.00	.00	2,648.93	21,078.07	42,117.93	33.35
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	30.45	124.10	-124.10	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	56,544.00	.00	.00	.00	56,544.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,848.50	38,927.18	-38,927.18	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	69.05	581.40	-581.40	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	128.11	1,034.28	-1,034.28	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	66,755.00	.00	.00	.00	66,755.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	5,917.40	47,516.76	-47,516.76	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	89.15	688.94	-688.94	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	35.81	168.16	-168.16	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	5,975.07	47,800.56	-47,800.56	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	217.31	-217.31	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	34,190.00	5,017.50	608.35	11,356.95	17,815.55	47.89
612 COPY COST	12,000.00	.00	2,764.81	7,007.18	4,992.82	58.39
625 CONSUMABLES	1,000.00	.00	.00	118.14	881.86	11.81
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	330.72	663.85	-663.85	.00
009 WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY	967,132.00	5,017.50	85,937.23	679,479.65	282,634.85	70.78

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	579,009.00	.00	55,025.08	436,475.70	142,533.30	75.38
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	43,590.96	.00	2,679.32	26,653.69	16,937.27	61.14
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	10,000.00	.00	1,260.00	7,770.00	2,230.00	77.70
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	19,505.00	.00	.00	.00	19,505.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	63,495.00	.00	3,176.05	25,241.76	38,253.24	39.75
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	.00	1,120.06	-1,120.06	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	51,120.00	.00	.00	.00	51,120.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,572.45	36,308.82	-36,308.82	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	202.76	1,945.48	-1,945.48	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	96.39	594.43	-594.43	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	61,498.00	.00	.00	.00	61,498.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	5,435.27	43,114.24	-43,114.24	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	264.66	2,632.79	-2,632.79	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	.00	405.99	-405.99	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	6,116.74	48,933.92	-48,933.92	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	26.22	-26.22	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	500.00	.00	240.00	777.88	-277.88	155.58
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	9,000.00	2,056.09	4,645.30	7,089.22	-145.31	101.61
612 COPY COST	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
625 CONSUMABLES	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	4,000.00	.00	620.96	6,470.08	-2,470.08	161.75
734 TECHNOLGOY HARDWARE	2,000.00	.00	.00	1,245.00	755.00	62.25
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	2,727.00	.00	38.95	326.23	2,400.77	11.96
010 MCDONALD ELEMENTARY	860,444.96	2,056.09	84,373.93	647,131.51	211,257.36	75.45

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	664,364.00	.00	56,225.83	449,806.64	214,557.36	67.70
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	37,822.94	.00	2,718.25	21,443.80	16,379.14	56.70
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	20,000.00	.00	4,885.00	17,617.50	2,382.50	88.09
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	21,654.00	.00	.00	.00	21,654.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	69,695.00	.00	2,150.09	17,222.62	52,472.38	24.71
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	421.44	3,121.07	-3,121.07	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	5.54	47.35	-47.35	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	58,607.00	.00	.00	.00	58,607.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,677.98	37,421.44	-37,421.44	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	191.19	1,509.96	-1,509.96	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	373.33	1,346.78	-1,346.78	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	67,342.84	.00	.00	.00	67,342.84	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	5,553.91	44,431.16	-44,431.16	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	268.51	2,118.20	-2,118.20	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	32.80	80.91	-80.91	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	5,833.40	46,667.20	-46,667.20	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	300.00	.00	.00	193.58	106.42	64.53
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	7,196.00	.00	15.39	5,257.53	1,938.47	73.06
612 COPY COST	9,000.00	.00	2,130.22	5,003.20	3,996.80	55.59
625 CONSUMABLES	3,000.00	1,081.84	.00	.00	1,918.16	36.06
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	7,273.00	.00	.00	6,060.10	1,212.90	83.32
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	1,000.00	.00	149.80	908.28	91.72	90.83
011 EISENHOWER ELEMENTARY	967,254.78	1,081.84	85,632.68	660,257.32	305,915.62	68.37

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIVERS	14,000.00	.00	.00	.00	14,000.00	.00
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	329,225.00	.00	42,256.98	338,751.12	-9,526.12	102.89
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	67,380.93	.00	2,636.64	23,325.65	44,055.28	34.62
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	10,000.00	.00	120.00	5,670.00	4,330.00	56.70
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	38,695.00	.00	2,681.26	21,288.67	17,406.33	55.02
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	665.56	5,255.43	-5,255.43	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	.00	2.85	-2.85	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	28,471.00	.00	.00	.00	28,471.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,912.99	23,322.58	-23,322.58	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	181.90	1,618.54	-1,618.54	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	9.18	433.29	-433.29	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	32,516.00	.00	.00	.00	32,516.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,174.09	33,461.32	-33,461.32	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	260.44	2,305.73	-2,305.73	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	.00	4.92	-4.92	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	1,366.69	10,933.52	-10,933.52	.00
290 LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	.00	3.02	3.02	-3.02	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	43,890.00	.00	21,335.00	42,935.00	955.00	97.82
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	2,035.89	-2,035.89	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,000.00	.00	.00	648.00	1,352.00	32.40
630 FOOD:FOOD SERVICES	2,000.00	.00	5,251.20	42,124.80	-40,124.80	**
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	.00	.00	.00	483.04	-483.04	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	27,000.00	.00	1,327.26	9,636.12	17,363.88	35.69
012 OSGOOD ELEMENTARY	595,177.93	.00	85,182.21	564,239.49	30,938.44	94.80

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	46,188.00	.00	4,002.92	32,023.36	14,164.64	69.33
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	16,783.00	.00	1,686.00	13,557.56	3,225.44	80.78
116 PROFESSIONAL NON-CERTIFIED	80,371.00	.00	6,697.58	53,580.64	26,790.36	66.67
216 HEALTH CARE NC PROFESSIONAL	206,200.00	.00	.00	.00	206,200.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	356.42	2,851.29	-2,851.29	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	128.98	1,037.17	-1,037.17	.00
226 FICA NC PROFESSIONAL	10,966.00	.00	512.19	4,097.52	6,868.48	37.37
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	395.40	3,163.20	-3,163.20	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	166.54	1,339.20	-1,339.20	.00
236 RETIREMENT NC PROFESSIONAL	14,159.00	.00	661.57	5,292.56	8,866.44	37.38
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	658.34	5,266.72	-5,266.72	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	350.00	.00	.00	.00	350.00	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	435.15	435.15	-435.15	.00
352 OTHER TECHNICAL SERVICES	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.00
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	200.00	.00	.00	.00	200.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	54.00	491.48	-491.48	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	150.00	.00	267.98	5,290.97	-5,140.97	**
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	84.72	84.72	-84.72	.00
013 SPECIAL EDUCATION	375,967.00	.00	16,107.79	128,511.54	247,455.46	34.18

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	58,012.00	.00	.00	.00	58,012.00	.00
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	13,823.00	.00	.00	.00	13,823.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	5,495.00	.00	.00	.00	5,495.00	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	7,096.00	.00	.00	.00	7,096.00	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	6,499.00	.00	.00	.00	6,499.00	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	5,163.49	29,698.24	-29,698.24	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	148.26	-148.26	.00
014 TLC	90,925.00	.00	5,163.49	29,846.50	61,078.50	32.83

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	317,032.00	.00	26,573.34	212,586.72	104,445.28	67.06
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	37,783.26	.00	2,829.94	26,849.00	10,934.26	71.06
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	5,000.00	.00	240.00	2,580.00	2,420.00	51.60
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	6,463.00	.00	.00	.00	6,463.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	43,998.00	.00	1,083.18	8,665.44	35,332.56	19.70
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	830.90	6,427.98	-6,427.98	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	27,138.00	.00	.00	.00	27,138.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,133.82	17,070.65	-17,070.65	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	158.60	1,561.33	-1,561.33	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	18.36	197.37	-197.37	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	35,047.00	.00	.00	.00	35,047.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,624.87	20,998.96	-20,998.96	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	279.54	2,652.08	-2,652.08	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	2,916.70	23,333.60	-23,333.60	.00
016 TITLE 1 PARENT INVOLVEMENT	472,461.26	.00	39,689.25	322,923.13	149,538.13	68.35

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIVERS	32,990.00	.00	1,613.20	5,341.00	27,649.00	16.19
150 STIPDENT NON-INSTRUCTION	.00	.00	184.75	35,969.00	-35,969.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	558,017.00	.00	44,413.72	369,950.55	188,066.45	66.30
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	1,035.81	.00	120.79	544.37	491.44	52.56
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,303.43	18,941.41	-18,941.41	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	107,759.82	.00	125.97	3,108.73	104,651.09	2.88
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	3,216.91	26,778.61	-26,778.61	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	3,357.00	.00	100.08	2,277.81	1,079.19	67.85
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,066.80	35,409.72	-35,409.72	.00
022 ATHLETIC ADMINISTRATION	703,159.63	.00	56,145.65	498,321.20	204,838.43	70.87

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	52,100.00	.00	4,495.58	35,964.64	16,135.36	69.03
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	26,868.00	.00	2,298.76	18,302.07	8,565.93	68.12
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	.00	.00	120.00	360.00	-360.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	.00	280.00	-280.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	13,000.00	.00	541.59	4,299.44	8,700.56	33.07
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	320.19	2,631.24	-2,631.24	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	6,041.00	.00	352.07	2,838.16	3,202.84	46.98
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	156.96	1,254.27	-1,254.27	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	9.18	27.54	-27.54	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	7,800.00	.00	444.06	3,580.16	4,219.84	45.90
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	227.07	1,744.04	-1,744.04	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	141.67	1,133.36	-1,133.36	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	1,000.00	.00	239.80	903.57	96.43	90.36
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	507.37	-507.37	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	209.36	-209.36	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,000.00	1,710.00	.00	266.51	1,023.49	65.88
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	60.00	-60.00	.00
024 ESL	109,809.00	1,710.00	9,346.93	74,361.73	33,737.27	69.28

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
114 TECHNOLOGY	42,874.00	.00	.00	.00	42,874.00	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	3,280.00	.00	.00	.00	3,280.00	.00
026 HEALTH SERVICES	46,154.00	.00	.00	.00	46,154.00	.00

Run Date 05/07/19 02:25 PM

North Platte Public School District

Page No 19

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

---

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	23,696.00	2,031.66	.00	22,130.24	-465.90	101.97
027 MUSIC REPLACEMENT FUND	23,696.00	2,031.66	.00	22,130.24	-465.90	101.97

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	111,959.00	.00	9,483.84	106,539.24	5,419.76	95.16
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	30,168.45	.00	3,490.27	25,569.60	4,598.85	84.76
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	.00	.00	.00	600.00	-600.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	18,900.00	.00	.00	.00	18,900.00	.00
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	50.51	290.37	-290.37	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	16,257.00	.00	.00	.00	16,257.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	782.02	8,896.38	-8,896.38	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	264.94	1,944.49	-1,944.49	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	.00	45.90	-45.90	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	20,992.00	.00	.00	.00	20,992.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	936.79	10,523.77	-10,523.77	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	344.76	2,516.78	-2,516.78	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	800.01	10,350.12	-10,350.12	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	.00	.00	.00	598.50	-598.50	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	497.00	.00	20.35	-517.35	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	18,725.00	.00	79.52	6,017.53	12,707.47	32.14
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	.00	.00	.00	3,785.00	-3,785.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	44.32	-44.32	.00
036 EARLY CHILDHOOD	217,001.45	497.00	16,232.66	177,742.35	38,762.10	82.14

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	412,734.00	.00	25,988.32	204,670.88	208,063.12	49.59
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	10,000.00	.00	540.00	7,820.00	2,180.00	78.20
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	51,394.00	.00	2,029.87	16,156.46	35,237.54	31.44
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	31,570.00	.00	2,043.84	16,110.38	15,459.62	51.03
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	41.31	598.23	-598.23	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	40,769.00	.00	.00	.00	40,769.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,567.08	20,217.01	-20,217.01	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	1,883.36	15,066.88	-15,066.88	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	.00	.00	.00	358.08	-358.08	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	8,176.00	897.88	421.17	1,329.02	5,949.10	27.24
041 ELEMENTARY PE	554,643.00	897.88	35,514.95	282,326.94	271,418.18	51.06

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	316,663.00	.00	26,665.74	211,941.63	104,721.37	66.93
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	5,000.00	.00	1,620.00	5,400.00	-400.00	108.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	30,899.00	.00	2,147.79	17,148.24	13,750.76	55.50
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	31,892.00	.00	.00	.00	31,892.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	1,977.94	15,718.77	-15,718.77	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	123.93	413.11	-413.11	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	25,996.00	.00	.00	.00	25,996.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,633.98	20,935.16	-20,935.16	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	1,225.02	9,800.16	-9,800.16	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	4,838.15	-4,838.15	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	510.10	510.10	-510.10	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	18,396.00	3,382.17	2,466.74	6,128.52	8,885.31	51.70
042 ELEMENTARY MUSIC	428,846.00	3,382.17	39,371.24	292,833.84	132,629.99	69.07

Run Date 05/07/19 02:25 PM

North Platte Public School District

Page No 23

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

---

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	2,750.00	.00	.00	.00	2,750.00	.00
043 ELEMENTARY GUIDANCE	2,750.00	.00	.00	.00	2,750.00	.00

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	48,015.00	.00	3,233.17	25,865.36	22,149.64	53.87
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	.00	.00	.00	300.00	-300.00	.00
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	6,500.00	.00	541.59	4,316.97	2,183.03	66.41
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	3,673.00	.00	.00	.00	3,673.00	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	258.18	2,065.43	-2,065.43	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	.00	22.95	-22.95	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	4,742.00	.00	.00	.00	4,742.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	319.37	2,554.95	-2,554.95	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	141.67	1,133.36	-1,133.36	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	18,396.00	659.67	.00	487.92	17,248.41	6.24
045 ELEMENTARY ART	81,326.00	659.67	4,493.98	36,746.94	43,919.39	46.00

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	300.00	.00	30.41	315.20	-15.20	105.07
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	8,100.00	2,004.42	.00	2,640.36	3,455.22	57.34
612 COPY COST	8,448.00	.00	.00	1,550.03	6,897.97	18.35
625 CONSUMABLES	2,847.00	.00	.00	2,014.99	832.01	70.78
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	6,628.00	.00	.00	582.75	6,045.25	8.79
734 TECHNOLOGY HARDWARE	.00	.00	.00	43.52	-43.52	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	300.00	.00	20.00	132.00	168.00	44.00
054 OSGOOD/LAKE	26,623.00	2,004.42	50.41	7,278.85	17,339.73	34.87

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
630 FOOD:FOOD SERVICES	50,000.00	.00	.00	8,203.21	41,796.79	16.41
112 FOOD-CEP	50,000.00	.00	.00	8,203.21	41,796.79	16.41

Run Date 05/07/19 02:25 PM

North Platte Public School District

Page No 27

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

---

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000.00	.00	.00	2,522.24	7,477.76	25.22
127 MIDDLE SCHOOL INSTRUMENTS	10,000.00	.00	.00	2,522.24	7,477.76	25.22

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
630 FOOD:FOOD SERVICES	60,000.00	.00	7,882.92	49,711.85	10,288.15	82.85
212 FOOD-FFV SNACKS	60,000.00	.00	7,882.92	49,711.85	10,288.15	82.85

North Platte Public School District

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

BOARD REPORT ON 1100 MAJOR PROGRAM

BOARD REPORT

<u>Account No/Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Y-T-D Encumb</u>	<u>Period Expended</u>	<u>Y-T-D Expended</u>	<u>Available Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
630 FOOD:FOOD SERVICES	75,000.00	.00	15,565.35	118,696.10	-43,696.10	158.26
412 FOOD-BREAKFAST	75,000.00	.00	15,565.35	118,696.10	-43,696.10	158.26
1100 REGULAR INSTRUCTION	21,000,213.88	126,622.20	1,651,302.57	13,347,786.44	7,525,805.24	64.16

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY MAJOR PROGRAM

E00003

Account No/Description	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
<b>19 FY 2018-2019</b>						
<b>1100 REGULAR INSTRUCTION</b>						
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIVERS	46,990.00	.00	2,542.08	12,775.44	34,214.56	27.19
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	12,770,816.65	.00	1,062,460.66	8,615,115.60	4,155,701.05	67.46
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	515,997.07	.00	33,644.39	281,763.18	234,233.89	54.61
114 TECHNOLOGY	42,874.00	.00	.00	.00	42,874.00	.00
116 PROFESSIONAL NON-CERTIFIED	80,371.00	.00	6,697.58	53,580.64	26,790.36	66.67
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	393,623.00	.00	42,337.50	263,211.00	130,412.00	66.87
150 STIPDENT NON-INSTRUCTION	.00	.00	184.75	35,969.00	-35,969.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	1,018,590.00	.00	46,292.12	379,824.25	638,765.75	37.29
156 SALARIES-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
159 NOT USED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	171,909.31	.00	120.79	544.37	171,364.94	.32
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	1,478,289.81	.00	64,489.95	513,816.67	964,473.14	34.76
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	3,743.62	30,144.06	-30,144.06	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	278.31	1,608.62	-1,608.62	.00
216 HEALTH CARE NC PROFESSIONAL	206,200.00	.00	.00	.00	206,200.00	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	1,221,488.18	.00	197.03	3,677.47	1,217,810.71	.30
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	37,611.00	.00	87,334.61	708,598.21	-670,987.21	**
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,382.21	19,907.38	-19,907.38	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	3,221.85	20,049.26	-20,049.26	.00
226 FICA NC PROFESSIONAL	10,966.00	.00	512.19	4,097.52	6,868.48	37.37
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	1,358,294.86	.00	191.83	3,012.15	1,355,282.71	.22
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	7,800.00	.00	109,221.48	887,046.58	-879,246.58	**
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	3,143.14	26,171.28	-26,171.28	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	6,340.00	.00	650.46	3,772.73	2,567.27	59.51
236 RETIREMENT NC PROFESSIONAL	14,159.00	.00	661.57	5,292.56	8,866.44	37.38
250	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
251	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
259	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
260 LIFE INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	492,984.00	.00	89,547.26	725,854.07	-232,870.07	147.24
286 HEALTH BENEFITS PROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
290 LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	.00	3.02	3.02	-3.02	.00
332 MILEAGE TO PARENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	2,150.00	.00	633.04	3,207.35	-1,057.35	149.18
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	56,230.00	.00	27,253.05	106,723.97	-50,493.97	189.80
352 OTHER TECHNICAL SERVICES	100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.00
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	200.00	.00	.00	.00	200.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	6,920.00	497.00	902.30	8,621.68	-2,198.68	131.77
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	488,045.00	106,201.37	15,564.38	210,652.23	171,191.40	64.92
612 COPY COST	144,448.00	14,606.71	11,031.74	82,712.69	47,128.60	67.37
625 CONSUMABLES	25,754.00	1,081.84	.00	2,133.13	22,539.03	12.48
630 FOOD:FOOD SERVICES	187,000.00	.00	28,699.47	218,735.96	-31,735.96	116.97
640 BOOKS/PERIODICALS	4,000.00	.00	132.00	1,041.84	2,958.16	26.05
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	154,106.00	2,105.81	1,010.12	82,758.16	69,242.03	55.07
734 TECHNOLGOY HARDWARE	2,930.00	.00	.00	1,288.52	1,641.48	43.98
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	53,027.00	2,129.47	6,218.07	34,075.85	16,821.68	68.28
1100 REGULAR INSTRUCTION	21,000,213.88	126,622.20	1,651,302.57	13,347,786.44	7,525,805.24	64.16
<b>1200 SPECIAL EDUCATION</b>						
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIVERS	27,812.00	.00	6,160.44	15,736.13	12,075.87	56.58

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY MAJOR PROGRAM

E00003

Account No/Description	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
<b>19 FY 2018-2019</b>						
<b>1200 SPECIAL EDUCATION</b>						
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	1,858,253.00	.00	142,678.45	1,089,544.79	768,708.21	58.63
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	862,231.00	.00	84,784.99	678,821.73	183,409.27	78.73
114 TECHNOLOGY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
116 PROFESSIONAL NON-CERTIFIED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	40,000.00	.00	2,540.00	25,745.00	14,255.00	64.36
131	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	1,231.66	15,909.60	-15,909.60	.00
159 NOT USED	180,000.00	.00	.00	.00	180,000.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	300,299.00	.00	399.04	751.00	299,548.00	.25
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	-18,143.00	.00	8,047.66	60,370.49	-78,513.49	(**)
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	7,100.04	54,944.05	-54,944.05	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
216 HEALTH CARE NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	254,315.00	.00	464.38	1,189.87	253,125.13	.47
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	-22,538.00	.00	11,421.52	88,869.50	-111,407.50	(**)
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	6,142.68	49,251.68	-49,251.68	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	194.31	1,969.49	-1,969.49	.00
226 FICA NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	319,603.00	.00	313.26	1,259.13	318,343.87	.39
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	-27,652.00	.00	14,215.18	109,194.70	-136,846.70	(**)
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	8,339.30	66,503.44	-66,503.44	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	.00	17.79	-17.79	.00
236 RETIREMENT NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
259	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	46,980.00	.00	11,341.81	93,856.06	-46,876.06	199.78
290 LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	.00	4.12	24.72	-24.72	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	8,950.00	.00	15.23	2,825.14	6,124.86	31.57
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	180,000.00	.00	24,713.60	247,790.36	-67,790.36	137.66
352 OTHER TECHNICAL SERVICES	6,425.00	.00	183.00	1,281.00	5,144.00	19.94
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	1,475.00	.00	162.06	2,178.14	-703.14	147.67
410 UTILITY SERVICES (Water/Sewer)	500.00	.00	27.45	512.72	-12.72	102.54
531 POSTAGE	950.00	.00	.00	.00	950.00	.00
540 ADVERTISING	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
569 TUTION TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS	88,000.00	.00	.00	.00	88,000.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	7,450.00	.00	441.41	8,690.08	-1,240.08	116.65
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	41,750.00	3,067.79	599.60	44,622.75	-5,940.54	114.23
612 COPY COST	8,000.00	.00	.00	4,203.66	3,796.34	52.55
620 ENERGY:NATURAL GAS	1,000.00	.00	97.52	602.36	397.64	60.24
622 ENERGY:ELECTRICITY	1,050.00	.00	109.33	811.00	239.00	77.24
642 AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	3,500.00	.00	.00	219.00	3,281.00	6.26
810 DUES AND FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	10,000.00	.00	1,206.00	10,728.00	-728.00	107.28
1200 SPECIAL EDUCATION	4,180,710.00	3,067.79	332,934.04	2,678,423.38	1,499,218.83	64.14
<b>1300 SUMMER SCHOOL</b>						
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	60,000.00	.00	.00	6,456.25	53,543.75	10.76
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	613.56	-613.56	.00
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	467.10	-467.10	.00

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY MAJOR PROGRAM

E00003

Account No/Description	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
<b>19 FY 2018-2019</b>						
<b>1300 SUMMER SCHOOL</b>						
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	4,590.00	.00	.00	.00	4,590.00	.00
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	5,926.00	.00	.00	637.74	5,288.26	10.76
251	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	26,000.00	.00	.00	357.86	25,642.14	1.38
612 COPY COST	.00	.00	.00	317.42	-317.42	.00
640 BOOKS/PERIODICALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1300 SUMMER SCHOOL	96,516.00	.00	.00	8,849.93	87,666.07	9.17
<b>2100 PUPIL SUPPORT</b>						
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIERS	127,575.00	.00	10,813.30	87,523.39	40,051.61	68.61
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	1,027,790.00	.00	82,111.74	674,208.56	353,581.44	65.60
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	67,564.00	.00	1,401.78	17,464.28	50,099.72	25.85
116 PROFESSIONAL NON-CERTIFIED	253,694.00	.00	27,184.83	224,072.76	29,621.24	88.32
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	10,000.00	.00	420.00	26,129.00	-16,129.00	**
156 SALARIES-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	49.00	3,528.00	-3,528.00	.00
159 NOT USED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSRUCTIONAL	128,699.00	.00	1,182.82	9,462.56	119,236.44	7.35
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	6,200.00	.00	2,067.46	18,490.73	-12,290.73	**
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
213 HEALTH CARE-PROFESSIONAL NON CERTIFIED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
216 HEALTH CARE NC PROFESSIONAL	12,667.00	.00	2,622.93	18,056.49	-5,389.49	142.55
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	100,574.00	.00	814.88	6,596.96	93,977.04	6.56
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	14,700.00	.00	6,724.12	54,897.35	-40,197.35	**
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	107.24	1,336.02	-1,336.02	.00
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	32.13	1,998.92	-1,998.92	.00
226 FICA NC PROFESSIONAL	8,772.00	.00	2,366.46	17,783.93	-9,011.93	**
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	83,893.00	.00	1,068.12	8,645.39	75,247.61	10.31
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	18,254.00	.00	8,110.86	66,597.23	-48,343.23	**
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	138.47	1,490.68	-1,490.68	.00
233 RETIREMENT SUBS	.00	.00	.00	17.29	-17.29	.00
236 RETIREMENT NC PROFESSIONAL	9,398.00	.00	3,080.26	22,862.93	-13,464.93	**
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	21,020.00	.00	8,150.52	61,637.42	-40,617.42	**
286 HEALTH BENEFITS PROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	2,549.11	19,231.38	-19,231.38	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	4,300.00	.00	152.30	4,537.32	-237.32	105.52
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
352 OTHER TECHNICAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	5,000.00	400.00	.00	2,451.55	2,148.45	57.03
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	20,110.00	3,514.91	9,990.03	30,312.40	-13,717.31	168.21
630 FOOD:FOOD SERVICES	.00	.00	11.88	289.29	-289.29	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	.00	.00	.00	449.50	-449.50	.00
810 DUES AND FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	36.67	-36.67	.00
2100 PUPIL SUPPORT	1,920,210.00	3,914.91	171,150.24	1,380,108.00	536,187.09	72.08
<b>2200 STAFF SUPPORT</b>						
110 CLERICAL_BUSDRIERS	50,885.00	.00	4,280.60	35,261.59	15,623.41	69.30
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	361,306.00	.00	22,519.83	212,698.64	148,607.36	58.87

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY MAJOR PROGRAM

E00003

Account No/Description	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
<b>19 FY 2018-2019</b>						
<b>2200 STAFF SUPPORT</b>						
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	179,182.00	.00	6,359.38	52,288.59	126,893.41	29.18
116 PROFESSIONAL NON-CERTIFIED	77,965.00	.00	5,111.42	42,210.71	35,754.29	54.14
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	8,880.00	.00	.00	240.00	8,640.00	2.70
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	229,890.00	.00	.00	10,425.00	219,465.00	4.53
159 NOT USED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	32,497.00	.00	591.41	4,731.28	27,765.72	14.56
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	2,718.38	-2,718.38	.00
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	436.25	2,546.22	-2,546.22	.00
216 HEALTH CARE NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	52,004.00	.00	299.07	2,470.30	49,533.70	4.75
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	12,867.00	.00	1,684.10	16,822.23	-3,955.23	130.74
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	4,289.00	.00	471.88	3,903.76	385.24	91.02
223 FICA SUBSTITUTES	.00	.00	.00	18.37	-18.37	.00
226 FICA NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	383.02	3,164.90	-3,164.90	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	66,539.00	.00	422.83	3,483.08	63,055.92	5.23
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	22,124.00	.00	2,224.46	21,994.22	129.78	99.41
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	5,531.00	.00	628.16	5,156.68	374.32	93.23
236 RETIREMENT NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	504.90	4,169.52	-4,169.52	.00
251	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
281 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS	.00	.00	1,458.35	12,064.73	-12,064.73	.00
290 LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	.00	4.72	28.32	-28.32	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	500.00	.00	43.78	1,342.89	-842.89	**
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,300.00	.00	.00	3,193.51	-893.51	138.85
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
531 POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	28,449.00	158,657.90	564.00	39,001.02	-169,209.92	**
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	16,500.00	15,759.62	11,814.99	31,713.47	-30,973.09	**
611 TESTING MATERIAL	50,000.00	-35,550.00	.00	87,948.35	-2,398.35	104.80
625 CONSUMABLES	36,000.00	.00	.00	4,671.00	31,329.00	12.98
640 BOOKS/PERIODICALS	512,769.00	5,273.77	622.02	186,277.52	321,217.71	37.36
641 eBOOKS	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
642 AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS	600.00	.00	.00	645.56	-45.56	107.59
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	11,660.00	1,074.32	1,010.33	1,462.06	9,123.62	21.75
734 TECHNOLOGY HARDWARE	8,810.00	3,841.00	.00	9,416.29	-4,447.29	150.48
810 DUES AND FEES	500.00	.00	.00	60.00	440.00	12.00
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	125.00	2,164.08	-2,164.08	.00
2200 STAFF SUPPORT	1,782,047.00	149,056.61	61,560.50	804,292.27	828,698.12	53.50
<b>2300 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</b>						
105 SUPERINTENDENT SALARY	220,317.00	.00	18,359.75	155,319.30	64,997.70	70.50
110 CLERICAL_BUSDIVERS	60,259.00	.00	5,062.26	39,989.58	20,269.42	66.36
159 NOT USED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
205	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	7,097.00	.00	577.16	4,615.68	2,481.32	65.04
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	21,109.00	.00	377.70	2,982.70	18,126.30	14.13
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
225 FICA SUPERINTENDENT	.00	.00	1,333.31	6,989.94	-6,989.94	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	27,257.00	.00	500.04	3,950.10	23,306.90	14.49
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
235 RETIREMENT SUPERINTENDENT	.00	.00	1,813.54	14,508.32	-14,508.32	.00

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY MAJOR PROGRAM

E00003

Account No/Description	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
<b>19 FY 2018-2019</b>						
<b>2300 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</b>						
315 ACCOUNTING SERVICES	25,000.00	.00	.00	19,040.00	5,960.00	76.16
317 LEGAL SERVICES	38,000.00	.00	3,008.85	39,191.67	-1,191.67	103.14
333 MILEAGE STAFF	.00	.00	.00	592.96	-592.96	.00
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,000.00	.00	9,134.09	21,807.42	-8,807.42	167.75
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	.00	.00	100.00	800.00	-800.00	.00
520 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INSURANCE	654,852.00	.00	.00	10,249.00	644,603.00	1.57
540 ADVERTISING	10,000.00	.00	593.07	3,923.31	6,076.69	39.23
550 PRINTING/BINDING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	30,000.00	.00	530.18	18,790.18	11,209.82	62.63
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	11,500.00	.00	269.55	2,916.00	8,584.00	25.36
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
810 DUES AND FEES	24,000.00	.00	40.00	8,329.00	15,671.00	34.70
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	442.00	.00	.00	2,269.01	-1,827.01	**
2300 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	1,143,833.00	.00	41,699.50	356,264.17	787,568.83	31.15
<b>2400 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION</b>						
110 CLERICAL BUSDRIVERS	670,408.00	.00	61,183.30	475,494.78	194,913.22	70.93
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	1,610,054.00	.00	124,842.34	970,163.35	639,890.65	60.26
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	67,206.96	.00	.00	15,556.72	51,650.24	23.15
119	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
150 STIPENDENT NON-INSTRUCTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	728.00	10,087.00	-10,087.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	62,607.00	.00	6,450.05	47,277.39	15,329.61	75.51
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	.00	1,915.08	-1,915.08	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	64,238.00	.00	4,458.24	34,813.12	29,424.88	54.19
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	9,095.92	70,440.08	-70,440.08	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	1,062.55	-1,062.55	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	70,336.00	.00	6,043.55	46,990.69	23,345.31	66.81
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	12,403.59	96,721.94	-96,721.94	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	.00	1,536.65	-1,536.65	.00
251	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
252	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
253	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	3,450.00	.00	95.81	515.65	2,934.35	14.95
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,800.00	.00	.00	1,285.00	515.00	71.39
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	8,800.00	.00	888.06	7,062.02	1,737.98	80.25
531 POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	500.00	123.00	.00	3,293.25	-2,916.25	**
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	11,500.00	449.13	219.24	5,639.64	5,411.23	52.95
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	5,519.00	.00	.00	235.33	5,283.67	4.26
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	2,000.00	.00	74.84	936.85	1,063.15	46.84
2400 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	2,583,418.96	572.13	226,482.94	1,791,027.09	791,819.74	69.35
<b>2500 BUSINESS SUPPORT</b>						
110 CLERICAL BUSDRIVERS	267,368.00	.00	23,749.30	189,903.82	77,464.18	71.03
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	153,189.00	.00	11,489.17	94,848.01	58,340.99	61.92
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	500.00	4,000.00	-4,000.00	.00
114 TECHNOLOGY	.00	1,500.00	.00	.00	-1,500.00	.00

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY MAJOR PROGRAM

E00003

Account No/Description	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
<b>19 FY 2018-2019</b>						
<b>2500 BUSINESS SUPPORT</b>						
116 PROFESSIONAL NON-CERTIFIED	514,738.00	.00	44,119.09	362,198.62	152,539.38	70.37
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
150 STIPDENT NON-INSTRUCTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	28,388.00	.00	2,365.64	18,925.12	9,462.88	66.67
211 HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	60.04	492.14	-492.14	.00
216 HEALTH CARE NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	2,365.64	18,925.12	-18,925.12	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	59,411.00	.00	1,765.48	14,116.97	45,294.03	23.76
221 FICA PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	878.29	5,791.05	-5,791.05	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	38.00	303.97	-303.97	.00
226 FICA NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	3,169.16	25,275.83	-25,275.83	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	74,628.00	.00	2,345.91	18,517.93	56,110.07	24.81
231 RETIREMENT PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	1,134.88	9,079.04	-9,079.04	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	49.39	395.12	-395.12	.00
236 RETIREMENT NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	4,357.99	35,473.11	-35,473.11	.00
260 LIFE INSURANCE	.00	.00	738.73	2,216.19	-2,216.19	.00
286 HEALTH BENEFITS PROFESSIONALS	.00	.00	618.20	4,945.60	-4,945.60	.00
333 MILEAGE STAFF	2,650.00	.00	162.17	2,717.42	-67.42	102.54
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	126,000.00	4,856.29	4,542.52	76,319.98	44,823.73	64.43
351 DATA PROCESSING	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	.00
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	36,000.00	600.00	1,970.18	17,240.93	18,159.07	49.56
531 POSTAGE	21,700.00	.00	2,752.91	24,488.48	-2,788.48	112.85
540 ADVERTSING	5,000.00	.00	.00	3,341.00	1,659.00	66.82
550 PRINTING/BINDING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	26,500.00	5,954.50	2,378.66	7,327.66	13,217.84	50.12
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	30,000.00	3,667.73	468.24	14,234.58	12,097.69	59.67
612 COPY COST	10,000.00	.00	1,205.72	5,403.99	4,596.01	54.04
640 BOOKS/PERIODICALS	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURS	223,000.00	78,994.53	52,781.91	166,464.41	-22,458.94	110.07
734 TECHNOLOGY HARDWARE	551,924.00	.00	455.45	455.45	551,468.55	.08
735 TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE	337,000.00	185,818.05	4,226.07	151,714.80	-532.85	100.16
810 DUES AND FEES	2,000.00	.00	2,624.58	7,908.74	-5,908.74	**
890 MISCELLANEOUR EXPENDITURES	5,500.00	.00	444.84	2,860.64	2,639.36	52.01
2500 BUSINESS SUPPORT	2,480,496.00	281,391.10	173,758.16	1,285,885.72	913,219.18	63.18
<b>2600 OPERATIONS/MAINTENANCE</b>						
110 CLERICAL BUSDRIVERS	2,196,491.48	.00	188,790.41	1,529,391.88	667,099.60	69.63
111 TEACHERS/PROFESSIONALS	.72	.00	.00	.00	.72	.00
116 PROFESSIONAL NON-CERTIFIED	167,080.00	.00	7,916.66	104,786.42	62,293.58	62.72
120 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
123 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
150 STIPDENT NON-INSTRUCTION	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
151 INCENTIVE PROFESSIONAL STAFF	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	442,597.00	.00	34,027.05	264,242.29	178,354.71	59.70
216 HEALTH CARE NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	184,212.34	.00	13,686.79	111,034.61	73,177.73	60.28
226 FICA NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	559.05	6,873.93	-6,873.93	.00
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	237,937.00	.00	18,648.33	149,530.70	88,406.30	62.84
236 RETIREMENT NC PROFESSIONAL	.00	.00	781.99	10,350.60	-10,350.60	.00
260 LIFE INSURANCE	720.00	.00	.00	.00	720.00	.00

For 04/01/19 - 04/30/19

Expenditure Summary Report

FJEXS01A

Periods 08 - 08

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY MAJOR PROGRAM

E00003

Account No/Description	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
<b>19 FY 2018-2019</b>						
<b>2600 OPERATIONS/MAINTENANCE</b>						
290 LONG TERM DISABILITY	9,306.00	.00	648.35	4,991.06	4,314.94	53.63
333 MILEAGE STAFF	1,200.00	.00	.00	363.32	836.68	30.28
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	232,383.00	.00	7,047.93	279,733.24	-47,350.24	120.38
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	5,000.00	.00	1,230.79	11,044.15	-6,044.15	**
410 UTILITY SERVICES (Water/Sewer)	79,896.00	.00	4,295.71	38,793.40	41,102.60	48.55
430 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	14,760.00	.00	1,982.88	24,818.52	-10,058.52	168.15
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	10,000.00	.00	137.75	2,332.50	7,667.50	23.33
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	204,300.00	47,183.79	17,204.59	175,037.21	-17,921.00	108.77
620 ENERGY:NATURAL GAS	194,250.00	.00	24,758.49	95,415.61	98,834.39	49.12
622 ENERGY:ELECTRICITY	803,987.00	.00	55,788.15	452,717.96	351,269.04	56.31
626 GASOLINE/DIESEL	30,000.00	.00	4,818.02	21,044.71	8,955.29	70.15
720 BUILDINGS/CONSTRUCTIONS	189,000.00	4,659.32	2,552.26	34,383.25	149,957.43	20.66
730 EQUIPMENT	.00	9,520.00	.00	13,484.70	-23,004.70	.00
733 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	60,500.00	10,559.30	1,182.88	59,907.70	-9,967.00	116.47
735 TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE	185,000.00	24,271.20	736.80	79,755.90	80,972.90	56.23
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	161.00	-161.00	.00
2600 OPERATIONS/MAINTENANCE	5,318,620.54	96,193.61	386,794.88	3,470,194.66	1,752,232.27	67.05
<b>2700 TRANSPORTATION</b>						
110 CLERICAL BUSDRIVERS	52,714.00	.00	7,708.70	72,834.72	-20,120.72	138.17
112 PARAPROFESSIONALS	51,347.00	.00	4,691.83	42,568.60	8,778.40	82.90
159 NOT USED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
210 HEALTH CARE NON-INSTRUCTIONAL	.00	.00	211.09	3,152.28	-3,152.28	.00
212 HEALTH CARE PARAPROFESSIONALS	3,114.00	.00	253.39	2,039.93	1,074.07	65.51
220 FICA NON INSTRUCTIONAL	.00	.00	574.57	5,358.42	-5,358.42	.00
222 FICA PARAPROFESSIONAL	4,020.00	.00	331.77	3,027.08	992.92	75.30
230 RETIREMENT NON INSTRUCTIONAL	.00	.00	420.81	5,181.86	-5,181.86	.00
232 RETIREMENT PARAPROFESSIONALS	12,926.00	.00	463.45	4,204.82	8,721.18	32.53
290 LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	.00	3.43	41.80	-41.80	.00
330 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	1,784.15	-1,784.15	.00
332 MILEAGE TO PARENTS	175,000.00	.00	.00	30,680.79	144,319.21	17.53
340 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	3,661.80	38,056.56	-38,056.56	.00
382 DISTANCE EDUCATION ONLY	.00	.00	787.36	3,285.56	-3,285.56	.00
430 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	9,400.00	.00	4,308.53	40,542.77	-31,142.77	**
580 TRAVEL:MEAL,HOTEL,RENTAL	.00	.00	179.64	1,252.58	-1,252.58	.00
610 GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	466.67	-466.67	.00
626 GASOLINE/DIESEL	67,500.00	.00	7,271.30	42,359.93	25,140.07	62.76
630 FOOD:FOOD SERVICES	.00	.00	1,365.00	3,179.81	-3,179.81	.00
732 VEHICLES:SEE DESCRIPTION	50,000.00	.00	2,520.00	195,006.50	-145,006.50	**
890 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	18.49	201.78	-201.78	.00
2700 TRANSPORTATION	426,021.00	.00	34,771.16	495,226.61	-69,205.61	116.24
<b>8000 TRANSFERS</b>						
913 TRANSFERS TO ACTIVITY FUND	85,000.00	.00	.00	.00	85,000.00	.00
8000 TRANSFERS	85,000.00	.00	.00	.00	85,000.00	.00
01 GENERAL FUND	41,017,086.38	660,818.35	3,080,453.99	25,618,058.27	14,738,209.76	64.07
19 FY 2018-2019	41,017,086.38	660,818.35	3,080,453.99	25,618,058.27	14,738,209.76	64.07

### **2018-19 School Year:**

- There have been 21 students throughout the current calendar year in the program
  - 5 students currently enrolled in the Program
  - 8 students have met HS Graduation Requirements
    - 2 students completed TLC through Home due to mental health concerns
  - 4 students were dismissed or dropped from Program
  - 2 transferred to Homeschool

### **Comparison to 2017-18 School Year:**

There were 49 students throughout the school year in the program

- 19 students graduated from NPHS
- 10 students were dropped from enrollment
  - 8 students were due to attendance issues identified back administration
  - 2 students dropped to pursue GED

### **What has been established:**

1. Frequency of meetings about students. Meetings were held every other week.
2. Licensed Therapist present 3-5 hours per week for students.
3. More conversations with kids, Mr. Fisher was at the program several times per month to meet with students.
4. Mr. Reed has spoken several times with students about possible careers.
5. Provided breakfast and lunches for students
6. Established skills for building resumes, job hunting, finances, etc.
7. Better access to services, food bags were delivered to the program and students were allowed in the food pantry in the afternoon if needed.

### **Area of improvement:**

1. Attendance continues to be a concern. Most of the students in CLASS are 18 and not required to attend school. Most of the students are also in strained living conditions. Although meetings were held and home visits were conducted, attendance continues to be an area of needed improvement.
2. Professional Development with Edgenuity for CLASS staff
3. Determining progression for credits necessary per term

### **Summer Plans:**

1. Place all information on the NPHS website
2. Application Process
3. Incorporation of 3rd Millennium into program
4. Training the JAC on Edgenuity
  - a. Currently Mr. Fisher oversees all courses
5. How to improve attendance
6. Possible partnership with service agencies for community service
7. Discussion on how staff will address/handle situations

### **Information on 3rd Millennium**

3rd Millennium Classrooms has been at the forefront of prevention and intervention since 1999, when we created the first online alcohol education course in the country. Since then, we have developed courses for marijuana and other drug use, intimate partner violence and sexual consent, nicotine awareness, and theft and impulse control.

All of our programs use a motivational interviewing style and provide personalized feedback reports. Classes are free to all students and parents.

### **PASS**

Positive Alternatives to Student Suspensions

6-12 students suspended over 5 days.



## DISTRICT STRATEGIC PLAN

**Goal 1:** The North Platte School District maintains and communicates at all levels of the organization **a purpose and direction** for continuous improvement that commits to high expectations for learning as well as shared values and beliefs about teaching and learning.

**Goal 2:** The North Platte School District provides the governance and leadership that promotes and supports its purpose and direction; **student performance, and system effectiveness.**

**Goal 3:** The North Platte School District provides a **rigorous, relevant, and coherent curriculum**; delivered by high quality educators who use innovative, researched-based strategies; supported by school leaders to ensure success **for all students.**

**Goal 4:** The North Platte School District will utilize best practices to recruit, hire, mentor, retain, and develop qualified certified and noncertified staff in all schools that support its purpose and direction to **ensure success for all students.**

**Goal 5:** The district demonstrates strategic resource management that includes long-range planning in support of the purpose and direction of the district. The district ensures appropriate **levels of funding** and sustainability of resources, as well as evidence of long-range capital and resource planning effectiveness.

**Goal 6:** The North Platte School District provides safe, healthy, and efficiently operated facilities; and manages resources in all schools that support its purpose and direction to **ensure success for all students.**

**Goal 7:** The North Platte School District provides an effective communication process at all levels of the organization and to the community that promotes and reflects its purpose, values and beliefs about teaching and learning and the systems effectiveness **to ensure success for all students.**

**Goal 8:** The North Platte School District plans, develops, and creates classroom environments where students engage in collaborative, inquiry-based learning, facilitated by educators who are able to use **technology** to transform knowledge and skills into solutions, new information, and products.

**North Platte Public Schools**

**Enrollment Comparison**

**4/30/2019**

		<b><u>September Enrollment</u></b>	<b><u>4/30/19</u></b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
KDG		287	271	-5.6%
1		306	306	0.0%
2		278	282	1.4%
3		325	326	0.3%
4		314	311	-1.0%
5		324	326	0.6%
6		312	307	-1.6%
7		303	301	-0.7%
8		304	301	-1.0%
9		308	302	-1.9%
10		302	298	-1.3%
11		295	291	-1.4%
12		336	282	-16.1%
		<hr/>	<hr/>	
<b>Total</b>		<b><u><u>3,994</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>3,904</u></u></b>	<b>-2.3%</b>
High School				
NPHS	001	1,241	1,173	-5.5%
Middle School				
Adams	002	607	602	-0.8%
Madison	004	312	307	-1.6%
Elementary				
Buffalo	003	155	149	-3.9%
Cody	005	239	241	0.8%
Jefferson	006	340	331	-2.6%
Lincoln	007	194	192	-1.0%
Washington	009	248	249	0.4%
McDonald	010	247	257	4.0%
Eisenhower	011	224	223	-0.4%
Osgood	012	112	110	-1.8%
Lake Maloney	016	75	70	-6.7%
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,994</b>	<b>3,904</b>	<b>-2.3%</b>

North Platte Public Schools

**STATEMENT OF OF CHANGES IN DISBURSEMENTS-BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019**

	<u>Budget</u> <u>(Original and Final)</u>	<u>Actual</u>	% of Budget <u>Spent</u>
General-Regular	36,350,487	22,918,628	63.05%
General-Grants	4,007,420	1,936,763	48.33%
Total Disbursements less Special Education	<b>40,357,907</b>	<b>24,855,391</b>	<b>61.59%</b>
General-Special Education	4,666,599	2,835,182	60.75%
<b>General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 45,024,506</b>	<b>\$ 27,690,573</b>	
Depreciation	4,069,437	716,277	17.60%
Employee Benefit	300,000	121,782	40.59%
Cooperative Fund	100,000	15,648	15.65%
Bond-North Platte	2,288,558	2,361,853	103.20%
Bond-Lake Maloney	110,422	-	0.00%
Building	745,570	186,561	25.02%
QCPUF	973,220	795,439	81.73%
Lunch	3,030,000	1,832,053	60.46%
Student Fee Fund	-	-	
Activities	1,380,595	775,103	56.14%
Total	<u>\$ 58,022,308</u>	<u>\$ 34,495,289</u>	<u>59.45%</u>

**North Platte Public Schools**  
Treasurers Report  
4/30/2019



**General Fund**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019** **486,541**

Deposits

Property Taxes	1,768,758	
State Aid	920,020	
Special Education	266,878	
Interest Income	61	
IDEA	-	
Other Income (Tuition, HHS Payments)	695,300	
Federal Grants	-	
Transfers/Liabilities	6,188	
Total Deposits		3,657,205

Disbursements

Payroll	1,604,920	
Federal Taxes	538,260	
Nebraska Retirement	436,542	
Nebraska Taxes	81,295	
Payroll Deductions	296,454	
		2,957,471

Bills	1,132,445	
Total Disbursement		4,089,916

Net Change (432,711)

**Reserves April 30, 2019** **53,830**

**Depreciation**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019** **2,098,694**

Deposits	857,152	
Disbursements	759,711	
Net Change		97,441

**Reserves -April 30, 2019** **2,196,135**

**Employee Benefit**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019** **(75,057)**

Deposits		
Disbursements	5,264	
Net Change		(5,264)

**Reserves -April 30, 2019** **(80,321)**

**North Platte Public Schools**  
Treasurers Report  
4/30/2019



**Activity Fund**

<b>Reserves -March 31, 2019</b>		<b>1,462,868</b>
Deposits	75,512	
Disbursements	81,843	
Net Change		(6,331)

<b>Reserves -April 30, 2019</b>		<b>1,456,537</b>
---------------------------------	--	------------------

**Cafeteria Fund**

<b>Reserves -March 31, 2019</b>		<b>(3,587)</b>
Deposits		
Federal Funds	318,934	
Student Lunches	52,814	
Vending	2,102	
State Reimbursements		
Other Income (Catering)	33,671	
Transfers	(49,091)	
Total Deposits		358,430
Disbursements		
Bills		
SODEXO	232,119	
Payroll	7,124	
Other Bills	50	
Total Disbursement		239,293
Net Change		119,137

<b>Reserves -April 30, 2019</b>		<b>115,550</b>
---------------------------------	--	----------------

**Building Fund**

<b>Reserves -March 31, 2019</b>		<b>284,643</b>
Deposits		
Property Taxes	39,699	
Disbursements	24,313	
Net Change		15,386

<b>Reserves -April 30, 2019</b>		<b>300,029</b>
---------------------------------	--	----------------

North Platte Public Schools  
 Treasurers Report  
 4/30/2019



-

**QCPUF**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019 (192,437)**

Deposits		
Property Taxes	61,023	
Other Revenue	-	
Disbursements	-	
Net Change		61,023

**Reserves April 30, 2019 (131,414)**

-

**Cooperative Fund**

**Reserves -March 31, 2019 13,352**

Deposits	1,600	
Disbursements	1,648	
Net Change		(48)

**Reserves -April 30, 2019 13,304**

**NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS-CASH BASIS  
ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS-GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**BALANCE SHEET**

**April 30, 2019**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Depreciation</u>	<u>Employee Benefit</u>	<u>Coopertive</u>	<u>Nutrition</u>	<u>Bond</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>QCPUF</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Cash	\$ 497,144	\$ 2,332,184	\$ 35,865	\$ 28,952	\$ 257,239	\$ -	\$ 300,029	\$ (131,414)
Investments								
Cash with Fiscal Agent						523,824		
Accounts Receivables	528	-			(74,034)			
Due From	79,955							
Prepaid Insurance								
Amount Provided for Bonds								
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 577,627</b>	<b>\$ 2,332,184</b>	<b>\$ 35,865</b>	<b>\$ 28,952</b>	<b>\$ 183,205</b>	<b>\$ 523,824</b>	<b>\$ 300,029</b>	<b>\$ (131,414)</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
Bank Overdraft	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts Payable	523,797							
Due To	-	136,049	116,186	15,648	67,655	-	-	-
Bonds Payable								
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 523,797</b>	<b>\$ 136,049</b>	<b>\$ 116,186</b>	<b>\$ 15,648</b>	<b>\$ 67,655</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Assets less Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 53,830</b>	<b>\$ 2,196,135</b>	<b>\$ (80,321)</b>	<b>\$ 13,304</b>	<b>\$ 115,550</b>	<b>\$ 523,824</b>	<b>\$ 300,029</b>	<b>\$ (131,414)</b>
<b>NET ASSETS (RESERVES)</b>								
Reserved for:								
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 523,824	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved for:								
General	53,830	-	-	13,304			-	-
Special Revenue Funds	-	2,196,135	(80,321)		115,550		-	(131,414)
Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-				300,029	
<b>Total Net Assets (Reserves)</b>	<b>\$ 53,830</b>	<b>\$ 2,196,135</b>	<b>\$ (80,321)</b>	<b>\$ 13,304</b>	<b>\$ 115,550</b>	<b>\$ 523,824</b>	<b>\$ 300,029</b>	<b>\$ (131,414)</b>

**NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

**For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019**

FUNDS	Fund Balances (deficits) at Beginning of Year	Receipts	2018-2019	Disbursements	Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) Disbursements	Fund Balances (deficits) at End of Year	Fund Balance Composite		
							School District Treasurer's Cash/Investments (overdrawn)	Due to/ Due From	Receivables and Liabilities
GENERAL									
Education	\$ 10,097,229	\$ 16,205,317	\$ 36,350,487	\$ 22,918,628			\$ 497,144	\$ 79,955	\$ (523,269)
Special Education			\$ 4,666,599	2,835,182					
Grants		1,441,857	\$ 4,007,420	1,936,763					
Total	\$ 10,097,229	\$ 17,647,174	\$ 45,024,506	\$ 27,690,573	(10,043,399)	\$ 53,830	\$ 497,144	\$ 79,955	\$ (523,269)
DEPRECIATION	\$ 2,780,738	\$ 131,674	\$ 4,069,437	\$ 716,277	(584,603)	\$ 2,196,135	\$ 2,332,184	\$ (136,049)	\$ -
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$ 41,461	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 121,782	(121,782)	\$ (80,321)	\$ 35,865	\$ (116,186)	\$ -
Combined Total	\$ 12,919,428	\$ 17,778,848	\$ 49,393,943	\$ 28,528,632	(10,749,784)	\$ 2,169,644	\$ 2,865,193	\$ (172,280)	\$ (523,269)
FIDUCIARY									
Student Activity	\$ 1,487,787	\$ 743,853	\$ 1,380,595	\$ 775,103	(31,250)	\$ 1,456,537	\$ 1,200,955	\$ 255,582	\$ -
SCHOOL NUTRITION									
School Year	\$ 138,591	\$ 1,774,289	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 1,817,449	(43,160)	\$ 95,431	\$ 257,239	\$ (67,655)	\$ (74,034)
Vending Machine	11,322	23,401		14,604	8,797	20,119			
Total	\$ 149,913	\$ 1,797,690	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 1,832,053	(34,363)	\$ 115,550	\$ 257,239	\$ (67,655)	\$ (74,034)
BOND INTEREST AND RETIREMENT	\$ 2,307,736	\$ 577,941	\$ 2,398,980	\$ 2,361,853	(1,783,912)	\$ 523,824	\$ 523,824	\$ -	\$ -
SPECIAL BUILDING	\$ 156,108	\$ 330,482	\$ 745,570	\$ 186,561	143,921	\$ 300,029	\$ 300,029	\$ -	\$ -
QUALIFIED CAPITAL PURPOSE UNDERTAKING	\$ 439,997	\$ 224,028	\$ 973,220	\$ 795,439	(571,411)	\$ (131,414)	\$ (131,414)	\$ -	\$ -
COOPERATIVE	\$ 12,743	\$ 16,209	\$ 100,000	\$ 15,648	561	\$ 13,304	\$ 28,952	\$ (15,648)	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTAL-ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 17,473,712</b>	<b>\$ 21,469,051</b>	<b>\$ 58,022,308</b>	<b>\$ 34,495,289</b>	<b>\$ (13,026,238)</b>	<b>\$ 4,447,474</b>	<b>\$ 5,044,778</b>	<b>\$ (1)</b>	<b>\$ (597,303)</b>

Income Statement

Income Statement

INCOME STATEMENT

Account No/ Description	Adjusted Budget	Encumbrance	Actual Period	Actual YTD	Available Balance	Percent
01 GENERAL FUND						
81 REVENUES						
11 00 TAXES	25,654,501.00	.00	1,031,455.59	6,356,307.13	19,298,193.87	24.78
15 00 INVESTMENT INCOME	10,000.00	.00	61.20	17,677.15	-7,677.15	176.77
18 00 TUITION-AFTER SCHOOL PROG	.00	.00	19,451.50	62,905.93	-62,905.93	.00
19 00 PRIVATE GRANTS	245,080.00	.00	7,500.00	54,478.67	190,601.33	22.23
21 00 COUNTY FINES/LICENSES	410,000.00	.00	27,278.42	166,253.50	243,746.50	40.55
31 00 STATE RECEIPTS	11,288,491.00	.00	1,896,922.02	9,528,562.09	1,759,928.91	84.41
34 00 CATEGORICAL/PRIVATE GRANTS	650,000.00	.00	.00	517,109.18	132,890.82	79.56
35 00 STATE CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS	61,138.00	.00	.00	32,472.00	28,666.00	53.11
40 00 UNOBLIGATED GRANT FUNDS	1,408,539.00	.00	.00	.00	1,408,539.00	.00
45 00 FEDERAL PROGRAMS	2,481,961.00	.00	17,686.18	857,641.62	1,624,319.38	34.55
47 00 CARL PERKINS	60,000.00	.00	.00	34,635.99	25,364.01	57.73
90 00 NON PROGRAM RECEIPTS	5,000.00	.00	270.00	19,130.52	-14,130.52	382.61
81 REVENUES	42,274,710.00	.00	3,000,624.91	17,647,173.78	24,627,536.22	41.74
91 EXPENDITURES						
11 00 REGULAR INSTRUCTION	21,000,213.88	126,622.20	1,651,302.57	13,347,786.44	7,525,805.24	64.16
12 00 SPECIAL EDUCATION	4,180,710.00	3,067.79	332,934.04	2,678,423.38	1,499,218.83	64.14
13 00 SUMMER SCHOOL	96,516.00	.00	.00	8,849.93	87,666.07	9.17
21 00 PUPIL SUPPORT	1,920,210.00	3,914.91	171,150.24	1,380,108.00	536,187.09	72.08
22 00 STAFF SUPPORT	1,782,047.00	149,056.61	61,560.50	804,292.27	828,698.12	53.50
23 00 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	1,143,833.00	.00	41,699.50	356,264.17	787,568.83	31.15
24 00 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	2,583,418.96	572.13	226,482.94	1,791,027.09	791,819.74	69.35
25 00 BUSINESS SUPPORT	2,480,496.00	281,391.10	173,758.16	1,285,885.72	913,219.18	63.18
26 00 OPERATIONS/MAINTENANCE	5,318,620.54	96,193.61	386,794.88	3,470,194.66	1,752,232.27	67.05
27 00 TRANSPORTATION	426,021.00	.00	34,771.16	495,226.61	-69,205.61	116.24
33 00 COMMUNITY SERVICE	309,400.00	.00	27,903.51	135,751.80	173,648.20	43.88
34 00 CATEGORICAL/PRIVATE GRANTS	.00	3,218.75	2,600.00	12,096.74	-15,315.49	.00
35 00 STATE CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS	88,585.00	.00	14,470.27	51,556.51	37,028.49	58.20
40 00 UNOBLIGATED GRANT FUNDS	817,679.00	.00	.00	.00	817,679.00	.00
62 00 ESSA-TITLE	940,780.50	.00	73,143.08	611,153.38	329,627.12	64.96
63 00 ESSA-TITLE II	142,325.00	.00	12,781.33	95,264.13	47,060.87	66.93
64 00 IDEA	1,113,176.00	.00	92,070.69	834,298.37	278,877.63	74.95
66 00 OTHER FEDERAL SERV-NON CATEGORICAL	22,770.00	.00	1,629.83	23,369.31	-599.31	102.63
67 00 CARL PERKINS FUNDS	104,724.00	.00	.00	21,951.03	82,772.97	20.96
69 00 FEDERAL SERV-CATEGORICAL	467,981.00	2,895.00	25,474.92	287,073.89	178,012.11	61.96
80 00 TRANSFERS	85,000.00	.00	.00	.00	85,000.00	.00
91 EXPENDITURES	45,024,506.88	666,932.10	3,330,527.62	27,690,573.43	16,667,001.35	62.98
01 GENERAL FUND	-2,749,796.88	-666,932.10	-329,902.71	-10,043,399.65	7,960,534.87	389.50

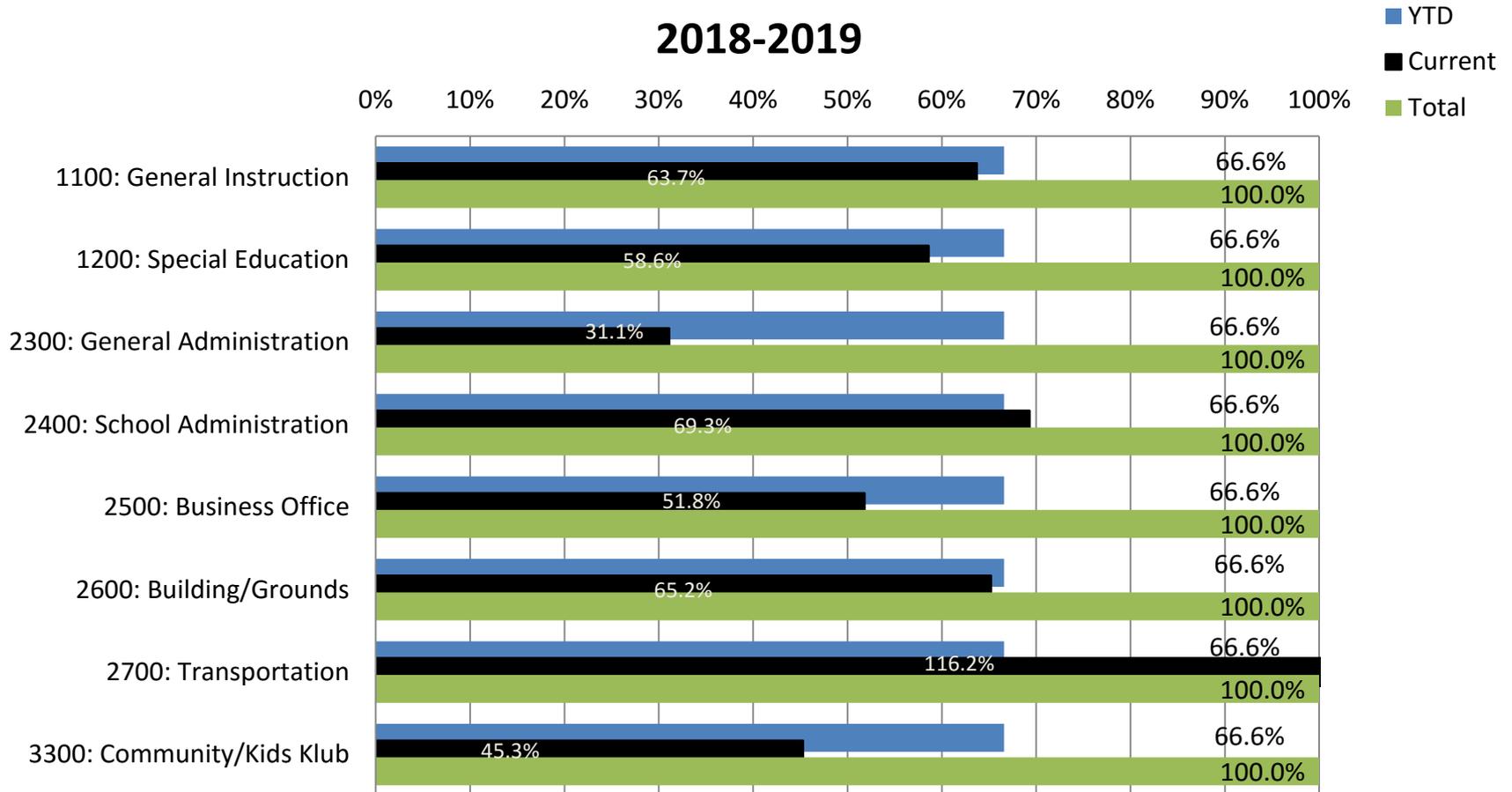
# North Platte Public Schools

April

	2018-2019	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015
Revenue	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Property Taxes	5,032,972	6,548,625	5,246,030	4,500,006	4,800,914
State Aid	7,360,160	7,089,740	9,228,098	9,208,823	8,038,462
Other Local Revenue	1,396,185	1,419,886	1,371,103	1,365,881	1,308,034
County Sources	166,254	206,336	206,081	243,969	251,203
State Sources	2,717,983	3,015,247	2,950,681	3,357,387	2,710,788
Interest	62,212	22,481	4,457	2,263	3,444
Other	19,131	25,997	16,828	14,450	5,737
Grants	892,277	1,729,668	1,866,053	1,624,470	1,759,833
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17,647,174</b>	<b>20,057,980</b>	<b>20,889,331</b>	<b>20,317,249</b>	<b>18,878,415</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Salaries	17,007,555	16,952,135	16,433,676	16,438,555	15,899,036
Fringe Benefits	4,950,977	4,806,457	4,509,070	4,387,071	4,153,363
Operating Expenses	1,179,576	1,320,401	1,864,598	1,395,249	1,345,621
Supplies/Materials	1,734,824	1,049,307	1,039,281	999,245	735,182
Equipment	797,194	298,902	350,533	683,657	551,495
Travel	83,683	163,437	165,534	160,369	175,413
Other Expenses	0	0	85,208	73,125	6,000
Grants	1,936,763	1,965,444	2,187,200	2,051,449	2,056,393
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>27,690,572</b>	<b>26,556,083</b>	<b>26,635,100</b>	<b>26,188,720</b>	<b>24,922,503</b>
	0	0			
Instruction	13,356,635	12,863,730	12,474,581	12,336,040	11,863,813
Special Education	2,678,423	2,912,017	2,759,125	2,822,215	2,870,486
Guidance/Health	1,380,108	1,651,266	1,580,227	1,733,339	1,537,092
Libraries	804,292	1,325,294	1,356,461	1,457,243	1,224,731
General Administration	356,264	490,931	491,303	451,548	448,605
School Administration	1,791,027	1,673,358	1,634,386	1,683,758	1,591,555
Business Office	1,285,886	343,386	324,415	325,271	362,545
Building/Grounds	3,470,194	3,228,502	3,717,639	3,092,661	2,879,997
Transportation	495,227	97,578	97,675	89,845	86,728
Public Relations	135,753	4,577	12,088	7,749	558
Grants	1,936,763	1,965,444	2,187,200	2,189,051	2,056,393
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,690,572</b>	<b>26,556,083</b>	<b>26,635,100</b>	<b>26,188,720</b>	<b>24,922,503</b>
	0	0			
Net Income	(10,043,398)	(6,498,103)	(5,745,769)	(5,871,471)	(6,044,088)
Net Income-GF	(8,998,912)	(6,262,327)	(5,424,622)	(5,306,890)	(5,747,528)
GRAPHS					

# North Platte Public Schools

2018-2019



1100: **Regular Instruction:** Those programs that are directed to students in the classroom

1200: **Special Education Program**

2100: **Support Services-Pupil:** Attendance, guidance, health services

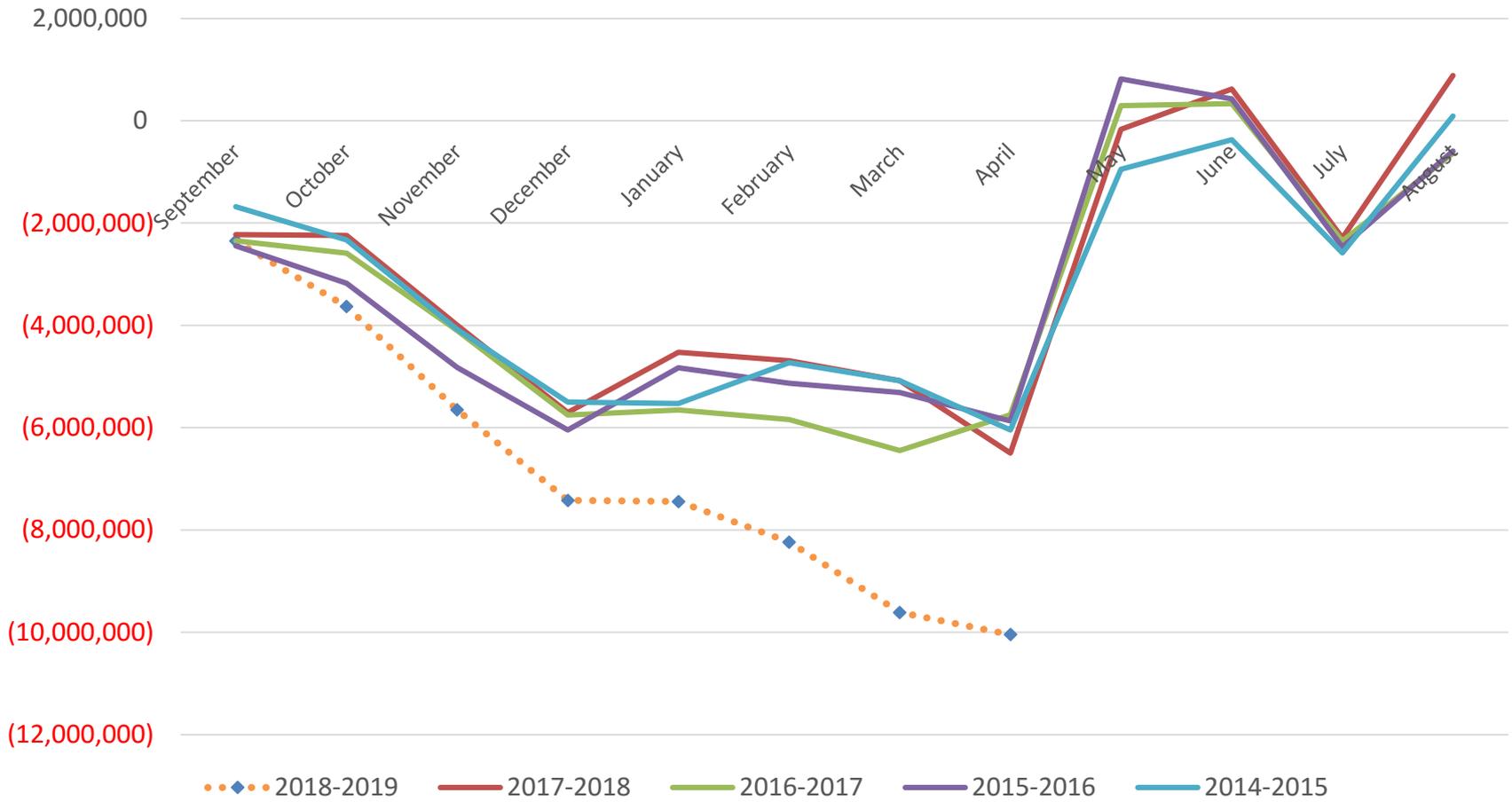
2200: **Support Services-Staff:** Curriculum, libraries, technology, activities

2300: **General Administration:** Board of Education, Superintendent, Human Relations

2400: **School Administration:** Building Principals office and Support

# North Platte Public Schools

## Monthly Cash Flow



## North Platte Public School District

EMBJSM4D

## Activity and Depreciation Report

		Begin Balance	Revenue	Expenditures	End Balance
<b>02</b>	<b>DEPRECIATION FUND</b>				
8001	HIGH SCHOOL	103,160.37	.00	23,571.56	79,588.81
8002	ADAMS MIDDLE SCHOOL	122,891.66	.00	51,889.65	71,002.01
8003	BUFFALO ELEMENTARY	55,494.76	.00	23,219.62	32,275.14
8004	MADISON SCHOOL	108,905.40	.00	24,012.53	84,892.87
8005	CODY ELEMENTARY	61,449.31	.00	16,307.78	45,141.53
8006	JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY	67,105.66	.00	9,785.64	57,320.02
8007	LINCOLN ELEMENTARY	79,119.67	.00	13,419.61	65,700.06
8009	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY	73,118.00	.00	15,550.08	57,567.92
8010	MCDONALD ELEMENTARY	39,330.97	.00	17,772.59	21,558.38
8011	EISENHOWER ELEMENTARY	12,772.06	.00	1,967.02	10,805.04
8012	OSGOOD/LAKE ELEMENTARY	26,974.57	.00	22,951.00	4,023.57
8013	SPED	-19,570.49	.00	1,606.65	-21,177.14
8015	DISTRICT TECHNOLOGY	103,132.97	.00	.00	103,132.97
8026	NURSING SERVICES	4,217.77	.00	.00	4,217.77
8028	ELEMENTARY LIBRARIES	22,863.51	.00	.00	22,863.51
8040	ELEMENTARY MUSIC	7,896.00	.00	3,314.85	4,581.15
8041	ELEMENTARY PE	13,074.20	.00	.00	13,074.20
8051	NEW SERIES TEXTBOOKS	915,303.29	.00	52,760.61	862,542.68
8052	TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVES	277,900.07	.00	240,212.49	37,687.58
8055	REPLACEMENT TEXTBOOKS	33,219.57	.00	.00	33,219.57
8110	NPHS LIBRARY	3,470.58	.00	.00	3,470.58
8111	NPHS BAND	57,905.50	.00	.00	57,905.50
8230	MS BAND	7,500.00	.00	.00	7,500.00
8232	CENTRAL OFFICE	194,702.34	.00	154,639.62	40,062.72
8233	CUSTODIAL/MAINTENANCE	151,775.04	2,807.32	40,844.77	113,737.59
8234	MAINTENANCE	-1,635.19	.00	.00	-1,635.19
8235	VEHICLE ACQUISITION	79,063.86	120,970.00	.00	200,033.86
8240	TRACK	103,506.63	.00	.00	103,506.63
8241	TENNIS COURTS	97,532.00	.00	.00	97,532.00
8245	FOOTBALL FIELD	-44,547.00	.00	.00	-44,547.00
8250	ADAMS HVAC	-4,517.31	.00	.00	-4,517.31
8290	INTEREST	27,621.78	7,896.37	2,450.54	33,067.61
	<b>Fund Totals</b>	<b>2,780,737.55</b>	<b>131,673.69</b>	<b>716,276.61</b>	<b>2,196,134.63</b>
	<b>Total For All Funds</b>	<b>2,780,737.55</b>	<b>131,673.69</b>	<b>716,276.61</b>	<b>2,196,134.63</b>

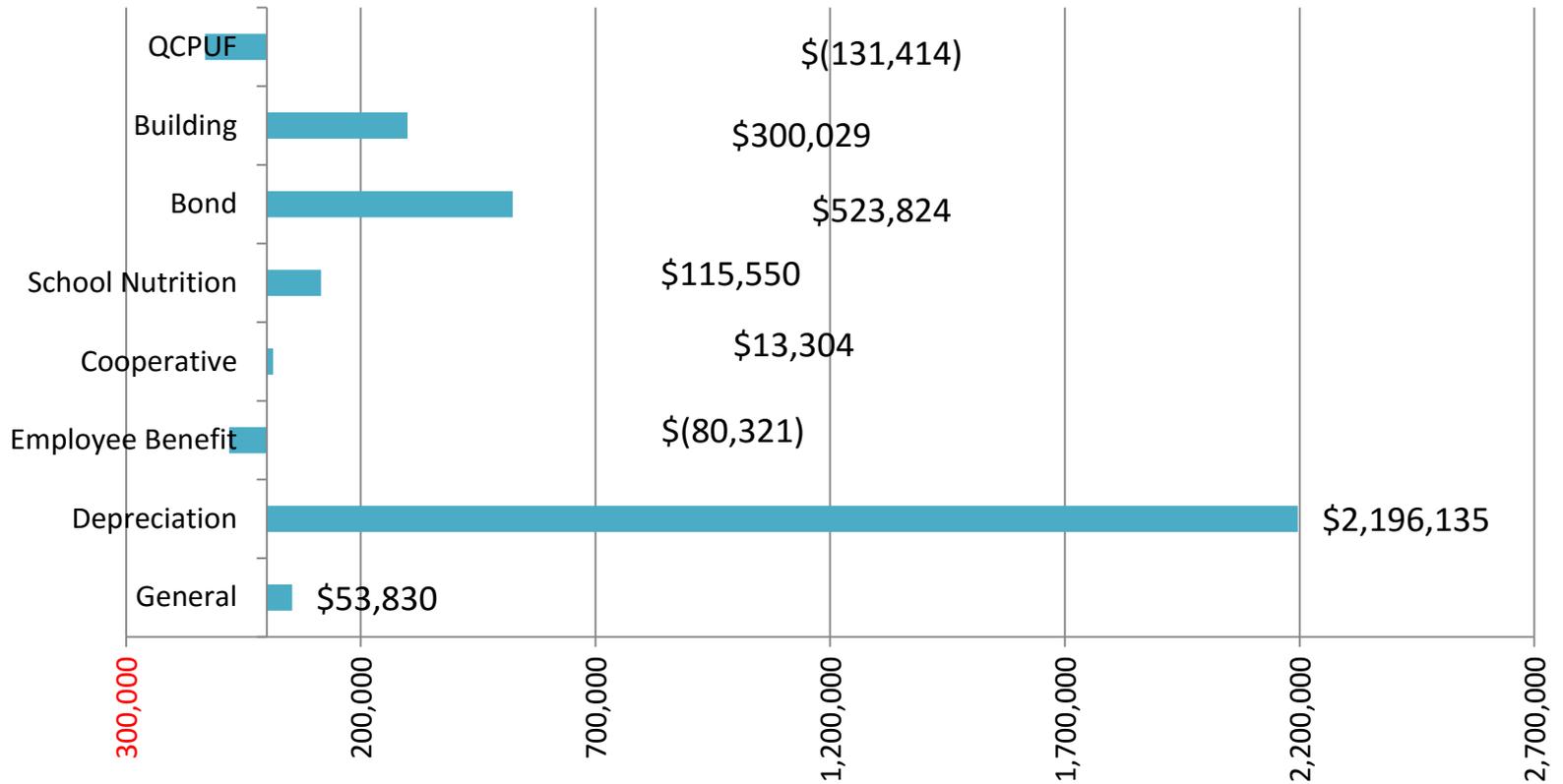
**NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**CASH AND INVESTMENTS**  
**April 30, 2019**

<b>Total Cash</b>	<b>First</b>				
	<b><u>National</u></b>	<b><u>Nebraskaland</u></b>	<b><u>Wells Fargo</u></b>	<b><u>Other</u></b>	
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>					
Checking	306,893				306,893
NLA				149,770	149,770
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>					
Checking		2,213,381			2,213,381
NLA				118,803	118,803
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFIT</b>					
Checking		22,439			22,439
Section 125 Funds		13,426			13,426
<b>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</b>					
Checking		1,196,805			1,196,805
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
Checking	256,759				256,759
<b>BOND FUND</b>					
Checking					-
<b>BUILDING FUND</b>					
Checking	300,029				300,029
<b>QCPUF</b>					
Checking	(131,414)				(131,414)
<b>COOPERATING</b>					
Checking	28,952				28,952
<b>TOTAL CASH IN BANKS</b>	<u>761,219</u>	<u>3,446,051</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>268,573</u>	<u>4,475,843</u>
	17.0%	77.0%		6.0%	
Cash On Hand					
General Fund					
Schools					\$ 50
McKinley					231
McKinley-Checking					40,000
Maintenance					200
Kids Klub					-
					<u>40,481</u>
Total General Fund					\$ 40,481
Activity-Athletics					4,150
Cafeteria					480
Total Cash on Hand					<u>45,111</u>
<b>Total Cash</b>					<u>\$ 4,520,954</u>

North Platte Public Schools  
 Balance Sheet – Total Net Assets  
 For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019



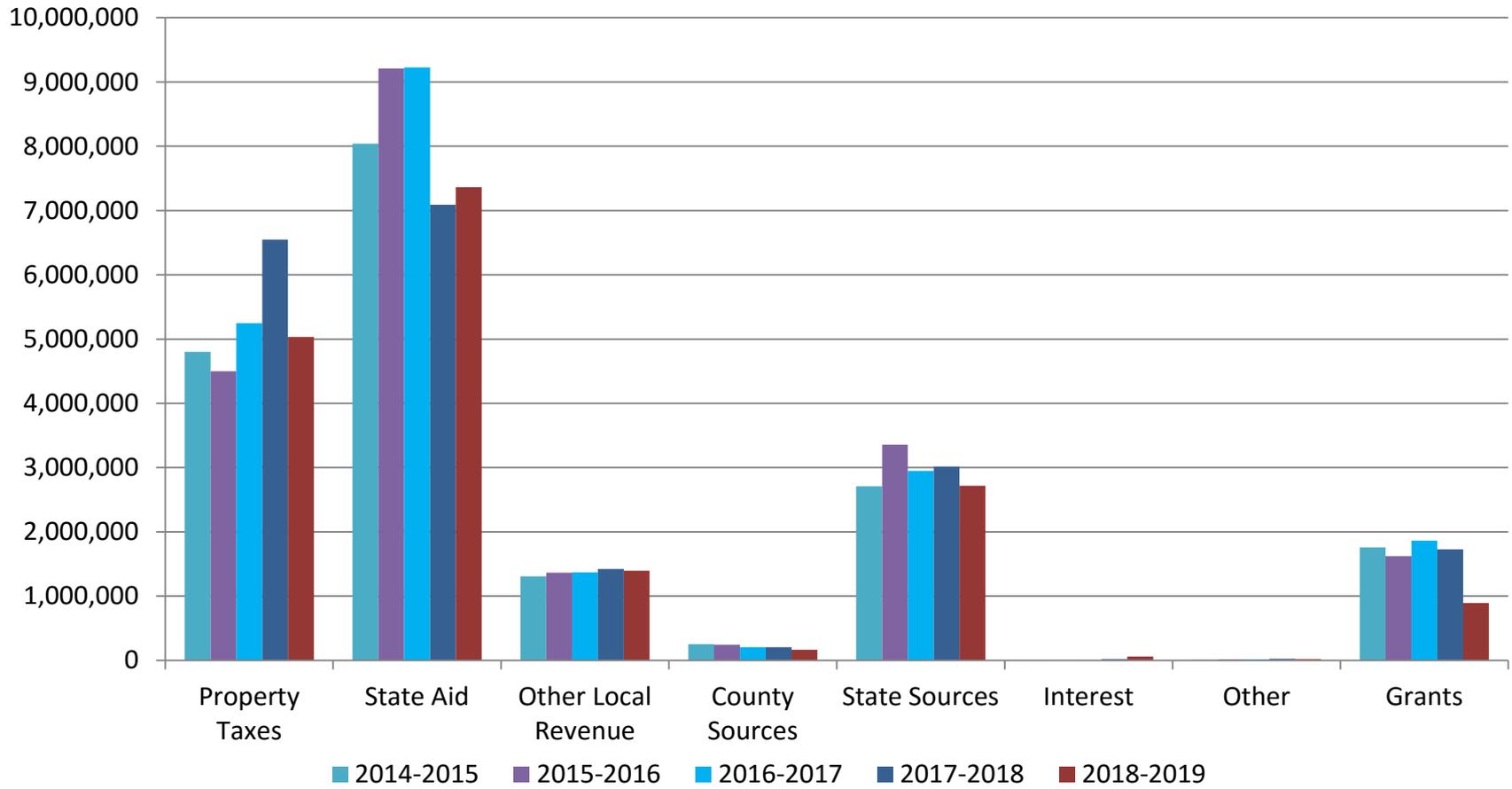
**2018-2019**



# North Platte Public Schools

## Revenue Comparison

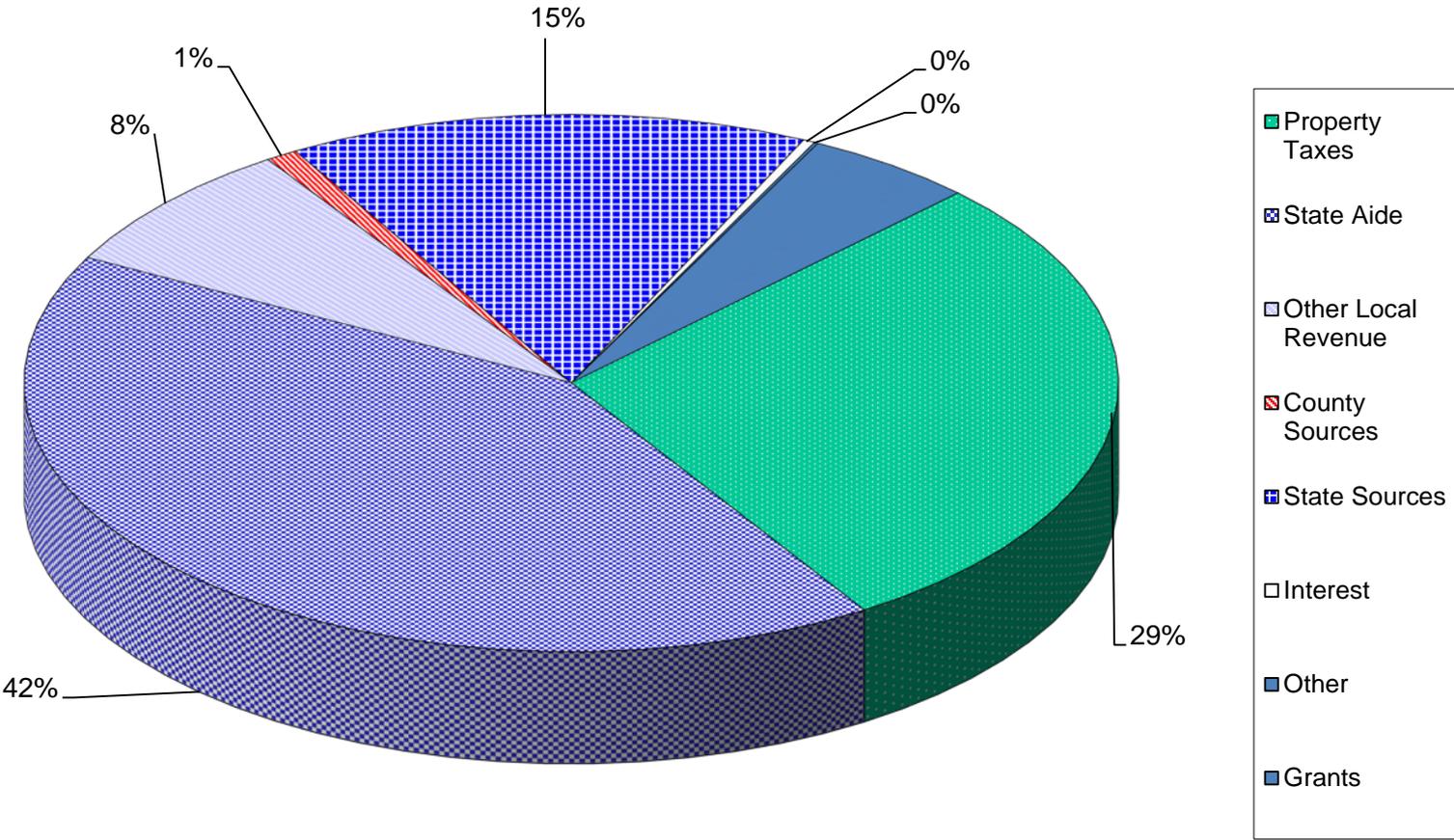
### For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30



# North Platte Public Schools

## Revenue by Object Code

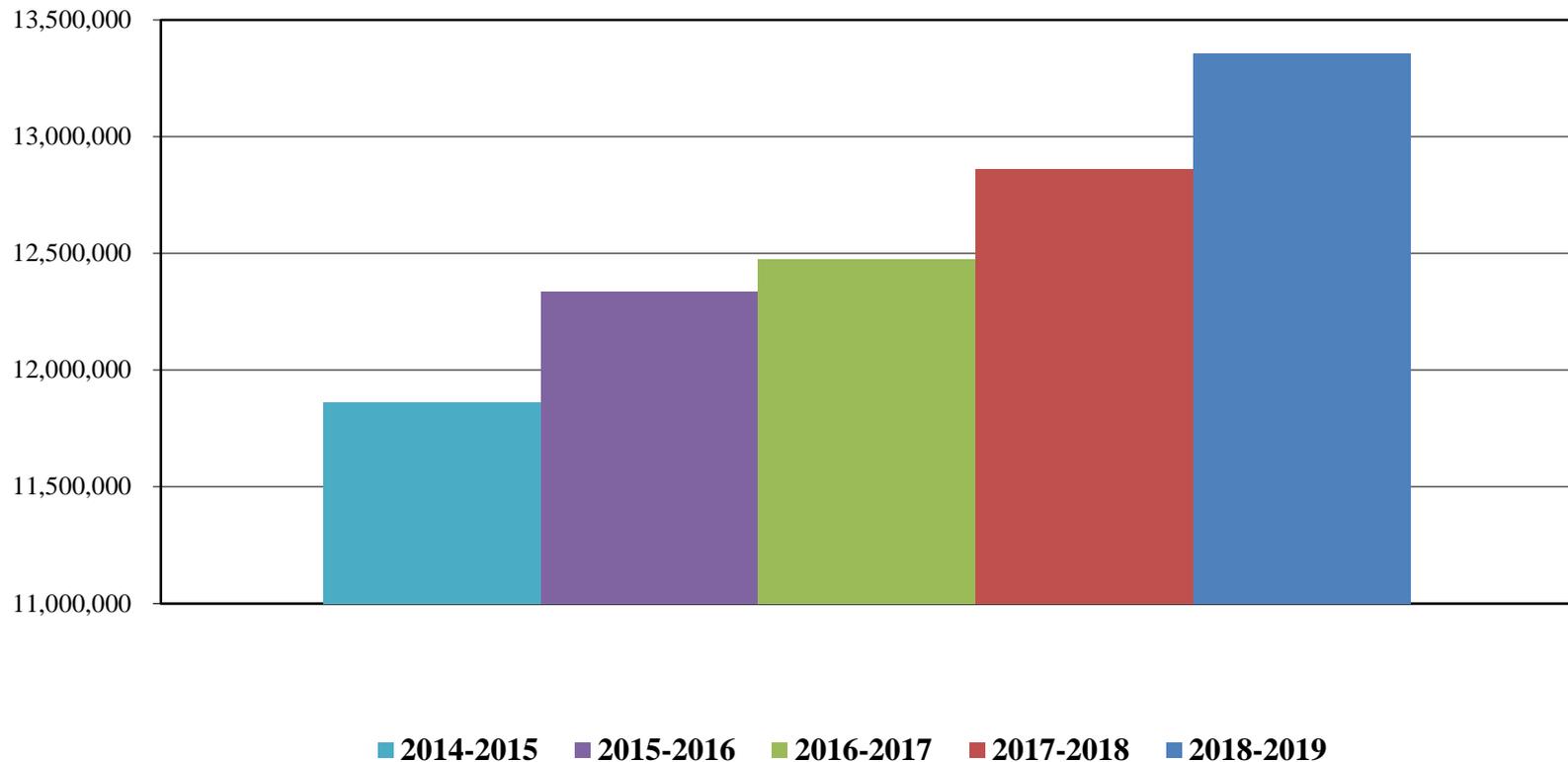
For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30





# North Platte Public Schools

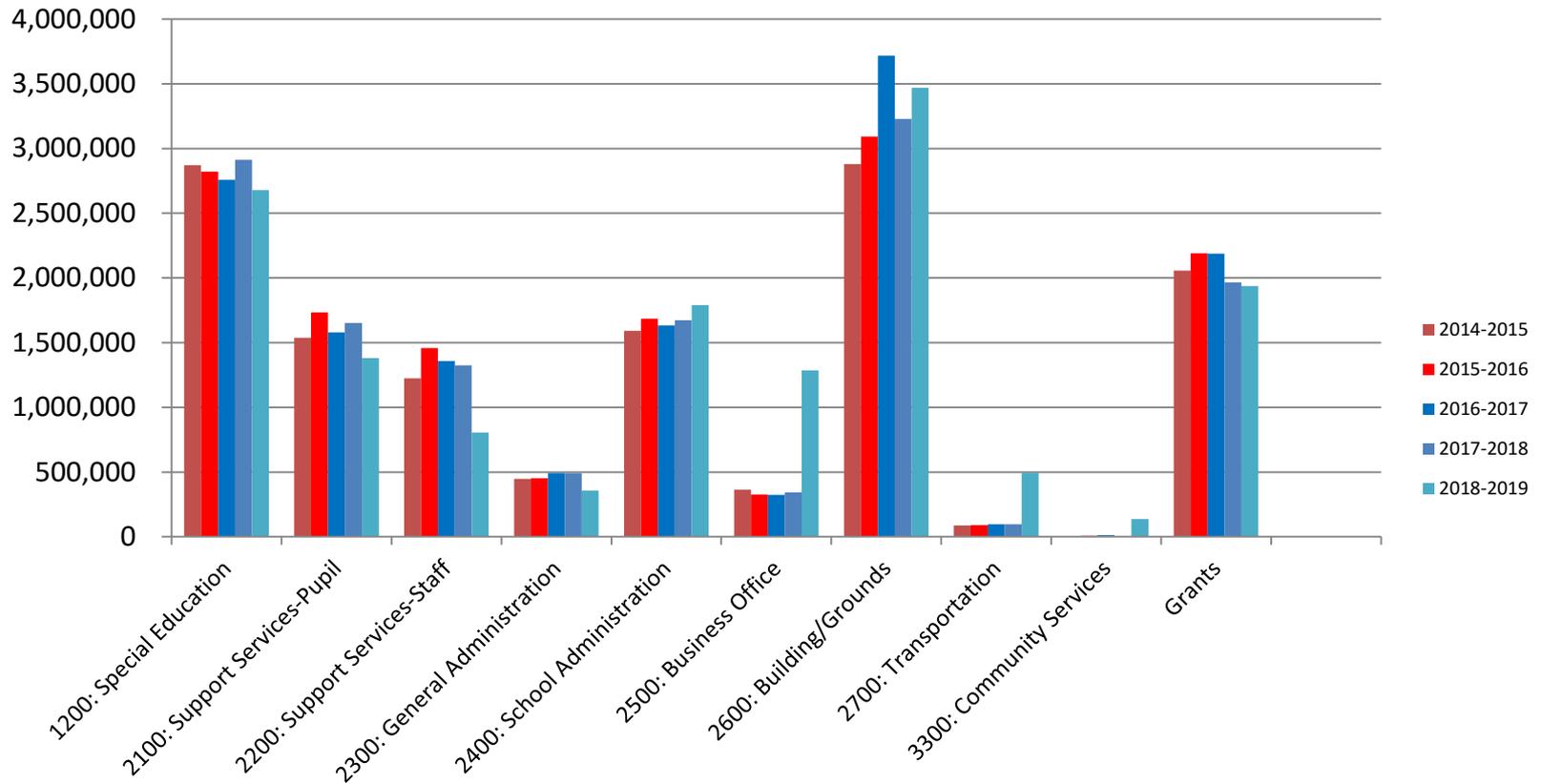
## Comparison of Expense-1100: Instruction Only For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30



# North Platte Public Schools



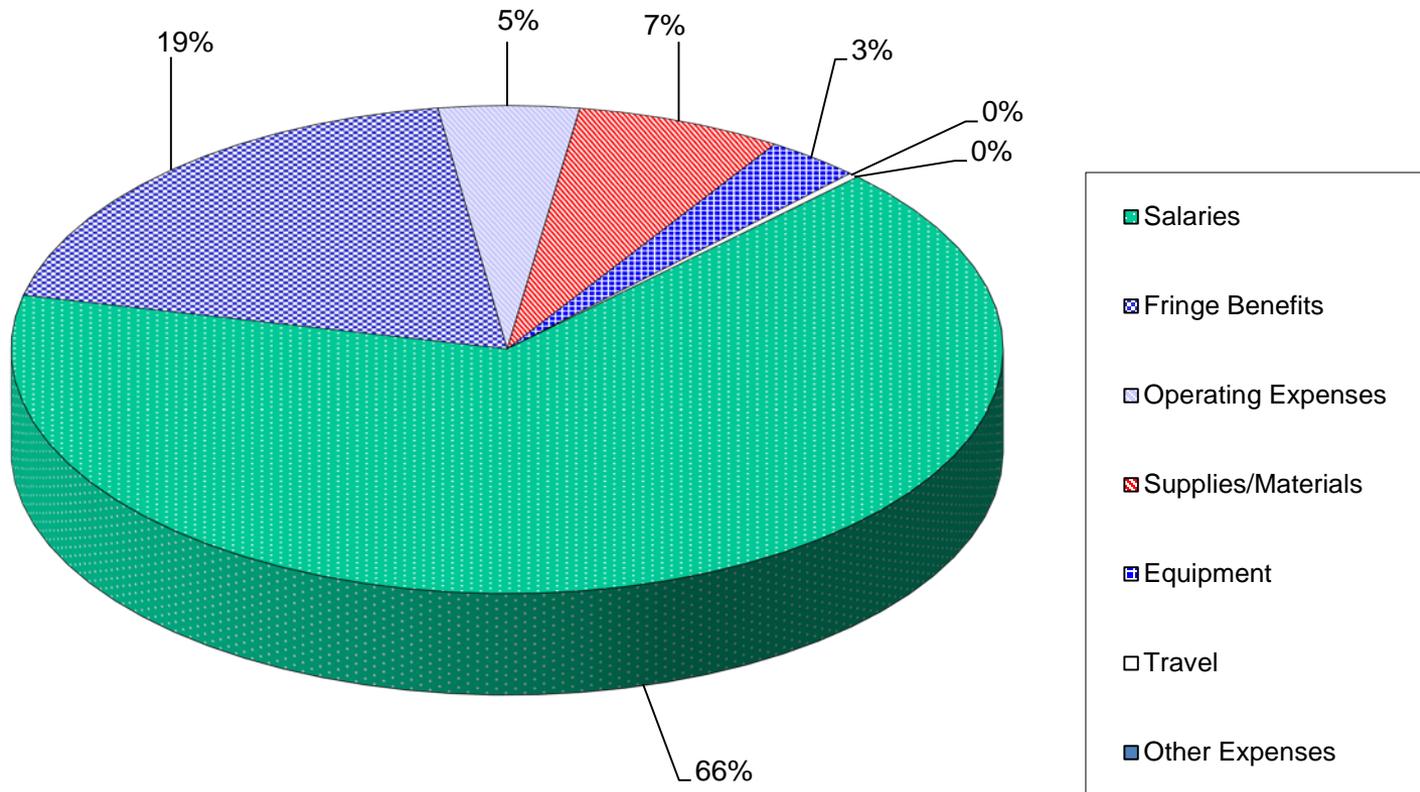
## Comparison of Expense by Discipline For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30



# North Platte Public Schools

## Expenditures by Object Code

For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019

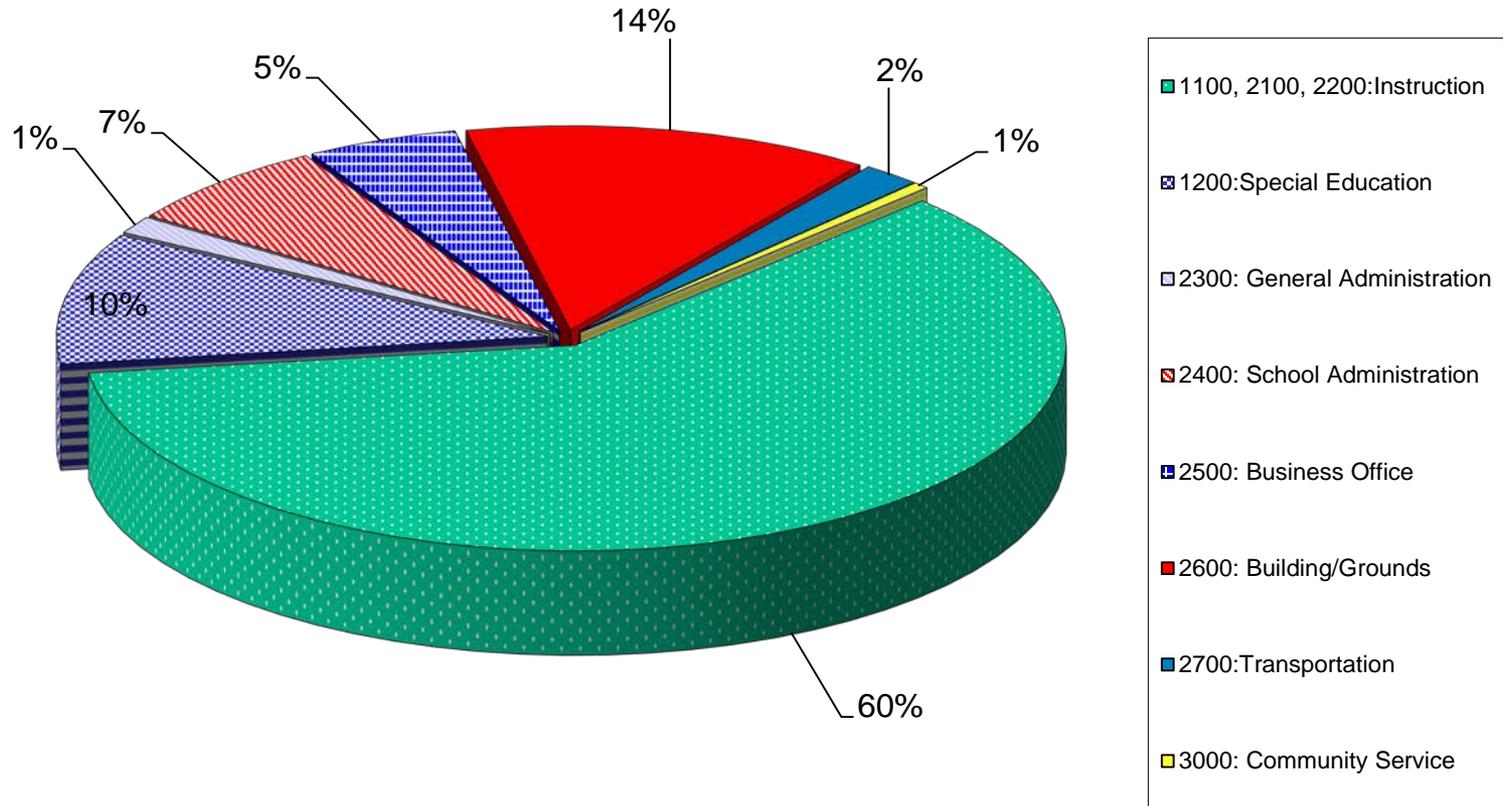


General Fund Expenditures excluding Grants

# North Platte Public Schools

## Expenditures by Discipline

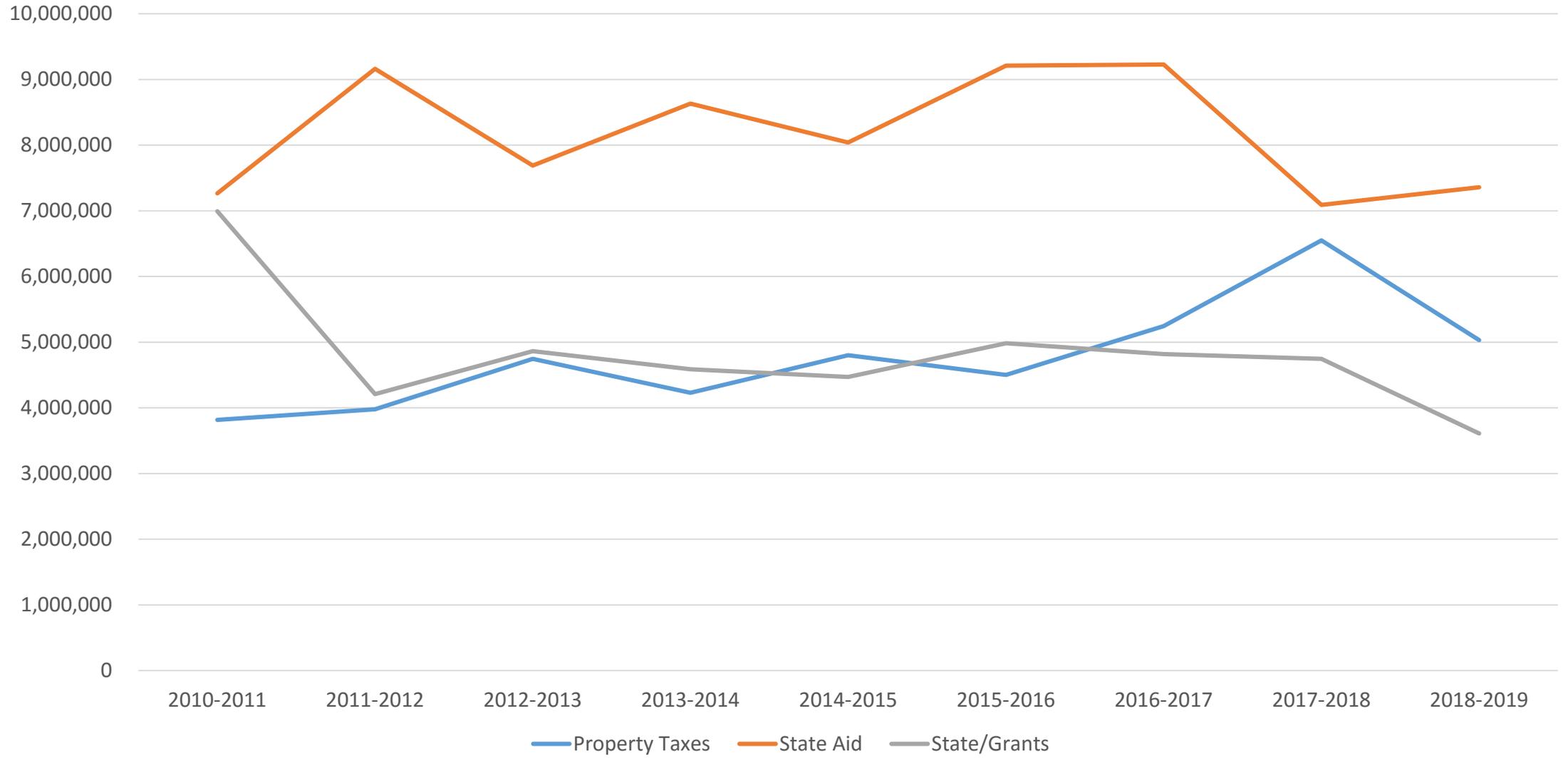
For the Eight Month Period Ending April 30, 2019



General Fund Expenditures excluding grants

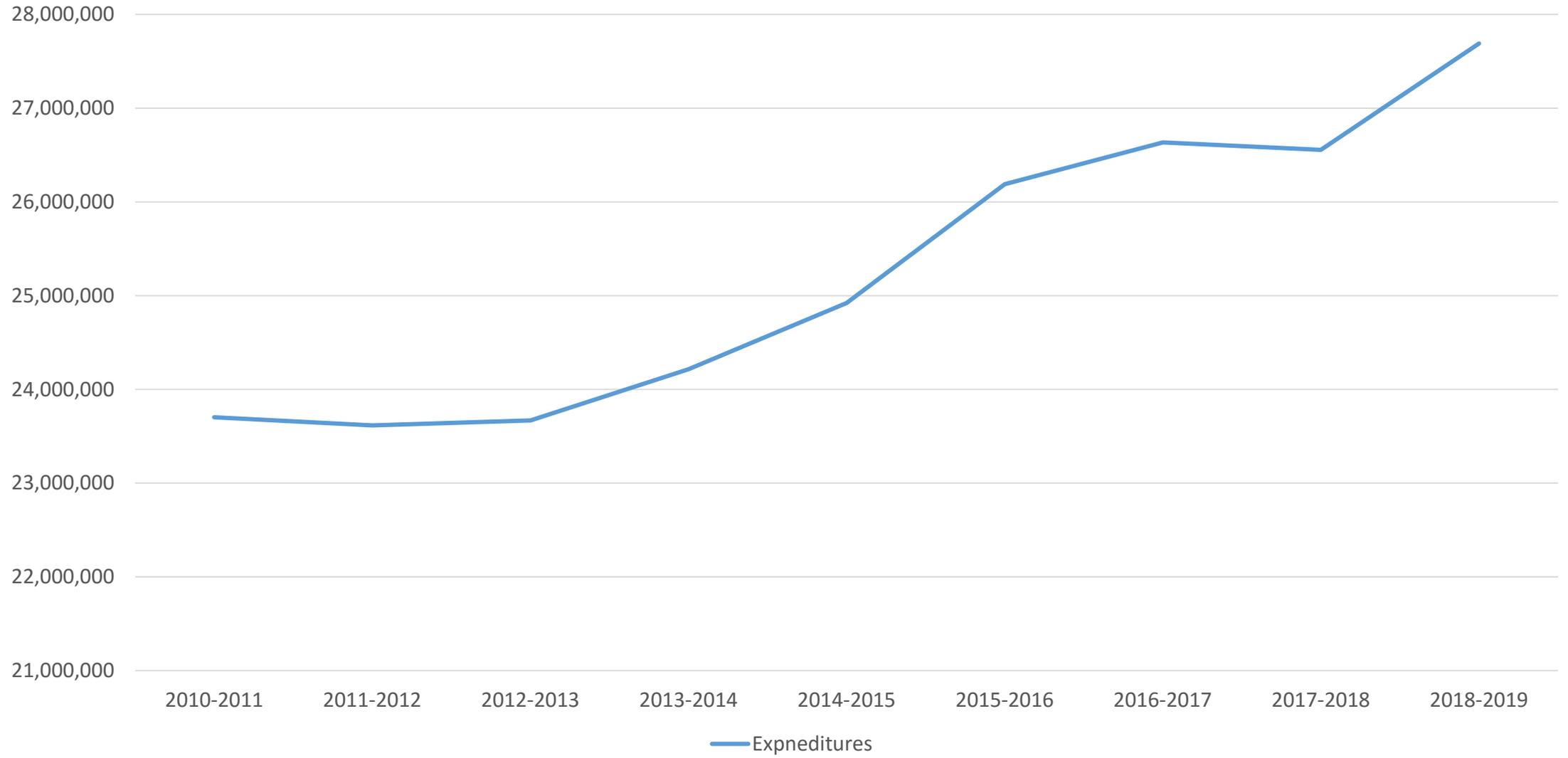


# Revenue





# Expenditures



Internal Board Policies - OrganizationPurpose and Role of the Board

The responsibilities of the Board include: a legal responsibility for the control of public schools as the only agency in their community with this responsibility; a civic responsibility as the controlling agency providing a basically essential service to the life of the community; a social responsibility toward all who look to the schools as centers of growth and development for children, youth, and adults; as economic responsibility since there is a direct relationship between good schools and business prosperity; a moral and ethical responsibility to function courageously and impartially to assure the greatest good to the greatest number at all time. In the strong conviction that the American system of public school education will best meet the needs of the citizenry if all local school boards throughout the United States recognize and meet their full responsibilities, the Board supports the following principles:

- A. The Board shall function in a non-partisan, broadly representative, team-spirited manner. Every member of the Board shall represent open-mindedly the entire school district, and, in consequence, must let his or her consideration for the entire district take precedence over every form of partisan and special interest group-political, racial, religious, geographic, economic, social, civic, or other.
- B. The Board shall adopt clearly defined written policies, based on a thorough understanding of the education process. In formulating the policies, they shall consult individuals and groups affected by the policies, and, since changing conditions bring changing needs, shall maintain flexible policies. They shall recognize that while the Board is a policy-making body, they properly delegate the execution of policy to the Superintendent, employed professional administrators, and their staffs.
- C. The Board shall recognize that public schools belong to all the people, are supported by the people, and are designed to carry out the wishes of the people for the education of children and adults. They shall conduct board business in open session and endeavor by every reasonable means to inform the public concerning the schools.
- D. The Board may enlist citizen groups to assist and counsel them, making certain that three principles are followed
  1. Citizen groups shall be broadly representative;
  2. Recommendations shall be based on research and facts;
  3. Recommendations shall be submitted to the Board which alone has the authority to act upon them.
- E. The Board shall plan and maintain a flexible program for the future, based on surveys and studies of population trends, possible economic changes, changing community attitudes, development in education, and all factors which would affect their school systems.

- F. The Board shall work to maintain and improve the professional status of the teaching profession, and shall encourage potential candidates for teaching who will exemplify the highest ideals.
  
- G. The Board shall employ professional and non-professional personnel with competence and personal qualifications which command community respect. Appropriate to the importance of their role in their communities, all personnel shall be adequately compensated to assure their economic security and their working conditions shall permit them to effectively exercise their skills and duties.
  
- H. The Board shall establish and use free channels of communication with all of their personnel so that decisions affecting their interests and welfare may be made only after careful board consideration has been given to their views, recommendations, needs, and grievances.

Legal Reference:     Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-501  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-512  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-525  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-526

Date of Adoption:   June 8, 2009

Date of Review:     May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Organization

~~Standing Committee on Americanism~~

~~It shall be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that the Committee on Americanism shall consist of three members appointed by the Board President.~~

Legal Reference:     Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-724  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-520

Date of Review:     May 2019 – eliminate this policy  
Date of Review:     June 29, 2016  
Date of Adoption:   June 8, 2009

Internal Board Policies - OrganizationAnnual Organizational Meeting

- A. An organizational meeting of the North Platte Public School District Board of Education shall be held on or before the third Monday of January of each year for the purposes of seating any new members and electing officers.

The following are procedures for election of officers and other business to take place at the annual organizational meeting of the Board:

1. After new Board members are sworn in, the Board will elect from its members a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, and if it is determined by the Board of Education to be needed an ex officio secretary and treasurer and those elected will assume office at the organizational meeting.

Upon call for nominations for each office by the Chair, nominations shall be made by written or oral ballot. Voting will be by oral or written ballot on all members nominated and repeated until a majority is achieved for a nominee. If no member receives a majority of votes after \_\_\_ ballots or \_\_\_\_\_ hours, the Board member who was the President of the Board during the immediately preceding term shall continue as President. In the event that the previous Board President is no longer a Board member, then the Vice President from the immediately preceding term shall become the President. In the event that both the prior President and Vice President are no longer members of the Board, then the longest tenured Board member shall serve as President. The vote may be taken by secret ballot, but the total number of votes for each candidate shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

2. The President shall assume the chair immediately upon the President's election.
3. The motions for the officer elections should read: Move that \_\_\_\_\_ be elected as \_\_\_\_\_ (name of office) to serve a term of one year, or until the person's successor is elected and qualified.

- B. The order of business for meeting should be as follows:

1. Call to Order and Roll Call
2. Oath of office for most recently elected
3. Elections
  - a. President
  - b. Vice President
  - c. Treasurer
  - d. Secretary

4. Approval of committees, positions, and designations
  - a. Consider, discuss and take action to elect Secretary to the BOE
  - b. Consider, discuss and take action to select Legal counsel
  - c. Consider, discuss and take action to elect Committees as determined by the BOE
  - d. Consider, discuss and take action to select Depository bank(s)
  - e. Consider, discuss and take action to select District newspaper(s) of record
5. Approval of current Board policies and regulations
6. Designate date for the annual review of BOE policies
7. Dissemination to each Board member of conflict of interest statutes
8. Adjournment

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Revised: July 10, 2018

Date of Review: May 2019

**RESOLUTION**

**RESOLVED**, that the official depository of school funds for this School District is hereby designated to be \_\_\_\_\_, and that the designation of any other institution as the depository of school funds is hereby withdrawn.

The above Resolution, having been read in its entirety, member \_\_\_\_\_ moved for its passage and adoption, and member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the same. After discussion and roll call vote, the following members voted in favor of passage and adoption of the above Resolution: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.  
The following members voted against the same: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.  
The following members were absent or not voting: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.  
The above Resolution, having been consented to and approved by more than a majority of the members of the School Board of this School District, was declared as passed and adopted by the President at a duly held and lawfully convened meeting in full compliance with the Nebraska open meetings law.

**DATED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 .

[Name] Public Schools

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
President

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 77-2350 and 77-2350.01

Date of Adoption: [Insert Date]

Internal Board Policies - OrganizationDuties and Functions of the Board of Education

- A. The Board of Education shall exercise full legislative control over North Platte Public Schools, in accordance with the statutes of the State of Nebraska.
- B. The Board of Education shall elect a Superintendent to carry out the executive duties of North Platte Public Schools. The Superintendent's appointment shall be reviewed in a timely manner.
- C. The Board of Education shall, through its legislative function, initiate questions of policy and act on the recommendations of the Superintendent in matters of policy, and other matters pertaining to the direct welfare of the schools.
- D. The Board of Education shall require reports from its executive officer concerning conditions of efficiency and needs of the schools. The Board shall take steps to appraise the effectiveness with which the schools are achieving the educational purposes of the school system as may be determined by the Board of Education.
- E. The Board of Education shall provide for the preparation and adoption of the annual budget and shall provide, by the exercise of its taxing power, the funds necessary to finance the operation of the schools within the guidelines of Nebraska State Statute.
- F. In order to exercise its rights and duties, the Board of Education shall prepare and publish a body of policies and regulations covering organization, policies, and procedures of the school system. The Board of Education shall cause its policies and regulations to be kept in constant revision, shall republish such policies to the extent required by law.

Date of Review: May 2019

Date of Review: June 29, 2016

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Bylaws of the Board of EducationCommittees and Subcommittees

The president of the Board and the Superintendent shall be ex officio members of all subcommittees. The President of the Board of Education will appoint members of the Board of Education to the following committees and/or subcommittees.

There shall be two (2) standing subcommittees of the Board. **(1) Personnel, Americanism, Curriculum, Student Services, Communication Subcommittee**; and **(2) Finance, Facilities, Operation, Legislation Subcommittee**. Each subcommittee shall be composed of three (3) Board members appointed by the president of the Board, one of which shall be designated as chairperson and a member of the superintendent administrative team shall serve as co-chair of the subcommittee. Subcommittee meetings will be called as needed by the chairperson and/or the co-chair of the subcommittee.

**(1) Personnel, Americanism, Curriculum, Student Services, and Communication Subcommittee:**

The duties of this Subcommittee:

- A. shall be those prescribed by law. It will assure the Board that, as required by law, American citizenship remains an important part of the District curriculum. The committee shall review any concerns to controversial education materials as stated in Policy #6390 & #6391 (Controversial Issues) that would be appealed beyond the Superintendent's level.
- B. shall undertake an annual review of the staffing of the schools. It shall make recommendations on staffing to the entire Board prior to the development of the annual district budget. As provided by various Board policies and contracts, this subcommittee shall review and make recommendations on negotiations with employees and other personnel grievance and contract matters.
- C. shall be responsible for ensuring the general wellbeing of students enrolled in the District. It will review the District Safety Plan, as well as any recommendations for changes from the District Safety Committee. The committee will work with the Superintendent to review section 5000 of the District Policies, including the district's programs related to alternative education, drug prevention and health issues.

This subcommittee shall keep the Board informed of its activities and seek board approval for its recommendations.

**(2) Finance, Facilities, Operation, and Legislation Subcommittee:**

The duties of this Subcommittee:

- A. shall be responsible for the long range planning of school facilities. It will meet with the administration to give advice and approval on major repair and construction projects.

- B. The subcommittee will have the responsibility of making recommendations for boundary changes as they relate to school attendance areas and any potential changes to the District boundaries. Any recommendations related to transportation policies and procedures.
  
- C. shall have the responsibility of overseeing the long-range budget planning of the District. It will review the administration's proposed budget and recommend a budget for adoption to the Board. A member of the Board shall undertake a monthly review of district expenditures and make recommendations on their payment to the entire Board.

This subcommittee shall keep the Board informed of its activities and seek board approval for its recommendations.

The Board can authorize whatever special committees it deems necessary. Temporary subcommittees may be formed to conduct studies and to consider particular programs and other issues that may come before the Board. No more than three board members shall be assigned to or serve on any subcommittee.

When temporary subcommittees are formed, the purpose and scope of the duties of the subcommittee shall be stated in the minutes of the board meeting when the subcommittee is created.

The subcommittee shall be appointed by the board president.

The subcommittee shall be advisory to the Board and its report to the Board may be submitted in writing and made a part of the records of the Board as required.

A special committee will be automatically disbanded when it has made its report to the Board.

Legal Reference:     Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-724  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-520  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-1409(1)(e)

Date of Review:    May 2019  
Date of Review:    June 28, 2016  
Date of Adoption:  June 8, 2009  
Updated:           August 8, 2016

Internal Board Policies - Board MembersRetirement

It shall be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that retiring members of the Board of Education shall be appropriately recognized and thanked for the service which they have rendered to the schools and to the community.

When a Board member is retiring from service, the President of the Board of Education will direct that preparation be made for any presentation or award which will be made at the final meeting attended by the retiring Board member.

Upon completion of his or her final term as a member of the North Platte Board of Education, the member will be publicly recognized and thanked for his or her service to the District.

**Procedure 8240**

When members of the Board of Education complete their final terms, they **will** receive:

- A pass to attend, without any charge for attendance or admission, to all home school activities for as long as a former board member desires.
- Invitations to special school and district events.
- A plaque or memento recognizing their service.

**Date of Review:** May 2019

Date of Review: June 29, 2016

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Updated: August 8, 2016

Internal Board Policies - Board MembersOrientation for Newly-Elected Members of the Board of Education

The Board of Education and the Superintendent shall assist each new elected member to understand the functions, policies, and procedures of the Board of Education before the member takes office. To this end the following steps shall be taken:

1. The newly-elected member shall be given selected materials such as a copy of the Board's policies, a copy of the school budget, a copy of Nebraska school laws and information on the responsibility of a school Board member.
2. The newly-elected member shall be invited to attend meetings of the Board of Education and to participate in the discussions.
3. The secretary of the Board of Education shall supply material pertinent to the meetings and the Superintendent shall explain the use of such materials.
4. The newly-elected member shall be invited to meet with the Superintendent and other administrative personnel **Principal** to discuss their area of responsibility as defined by the Board of Education.
5. A copy of the Board's policies and bylaws, a copy of the Handbook for School Board Members (NASB), the most recent copy of the Nebraska School Law book, and a copy of Robert's Rules of Order will be given to the new member by the board president.
6. The board president or designee will assume responsibility to conduct an informational session with incoming and current board members before the member takes office. The session will include information about Robert's Rules of Order.
7. The incoming board member will be informed of and invited to attend the Nebraska Association of School Boards Convention workshops held in fall.
8. New board members will be installed by the board president, or designee, and take an oath of office at the organizational meeting in January following their election or at the first meeting at which an appointed member assumes the seat.
9. The District will furnish the incoming board member with a laptop computer for board business and communications.
10. Incoming board members shall be provided information on the statutes that apply to the individual board member, including the open meeting laws.

11. Any other material deemed helpful shall be made available upon request.

Date of Review: May 2019

Date of Review: June 29, 2016

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Updated: August 8, 2016

Internal Board Policies - Board MembersPolicy for Board Member Attendance at Educational Workshops, Conferences, Training Programs, Official Functions, Hearings, and Meetings

Board members are expected to maintain effectiveness by being well-informed on educational issues. Accordingly, Board members are encouraged to attend educational workshops, conferences, training programs, official functions, hearings, or meetings which are sponsored by the school district, state, and national education organizations.

School Board members may attend functions at district expense upon specific prior approval.

Policies and rules drafted for the conduct of board meetings shall not apply to chance meetings or to attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops of board members at which there is no convened meeting of the Board and provided that there is no vote or other action taken regarding any matter over which the Board has supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-512

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Date of Revision: September, 2015

Updated: August 8, 2018

Date of Review: May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Board MembersCoffee Act Policy (Reimbursable Expenses)

- A. Board members, employees or volunteers of the school district are expected to maintain effectiveness by being well informed on educational and related issues and are encouraged to diligently perform their required duties, attend educational workshops, conferences, training programs, official functions, hearings or meetings which are necessary to perform required duties, sponsored by the school district or State and national educational organizations or which are otherwise in the best interests of this school district as follows:
1. Board members as a result of this policy are hereby given prior approval by this school Board and upon approval by the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee are specifically authorized to attend such functions without additional or further approval by the school Board unless otherwise so determined and the school district shall pay the registration costs, tuition costs, fees or charges for such functions along with actual travel expenses, if travel is by commercial or charter means or if a personal automobile is used, mileage shall be allowed at the rate provided by law with meals and lodging to be reimbursed based upon substantiated costs actually and necessarily incurred or applicable Federal Rates.
  2. Employees and volunteers are authorized to attend such functions upon prior approval by the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee and the school district shall pay registration costs, tuition costs, fees or charges for such functions along with actual travel expenses, if travel is by commercial or charter means or if a personal automobile is used, mileage shall be allowed at the rate provided by law with meals and lodging to be reimbursed based upon substantiated costs actually and necessarily incurred or applicable to Federal rates.
- B. Payment or reimbursement for expenses incurred by Board members, employees or volunteers as otherwise specifically permitted by law shall also be allowed as provided by such law.
- C. Since it is hereby determined to be important and in the best interest of this school district to recognize service by Board members, employees and volunteers, the school Board hereby authorizes the President, Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee to determine when and to whom plaques, certificates of achievement, flowers or other items of value should be granted provided that no such plaque, certificate, flowers or other item of value to be awarded shall cost more than \$50.00.

- D. School Board members are not paid members and when appropriate because of the timing, length or other factors, sandwiches or meals may be provided to School Board members, employees and volunteers attending public meetings or in other appropriate or necessary situations such as joint meetings with other governing bodies.
- E. That non-alcoholic beverages, cookies or other similar items may be provided to individuals attending public meetings, private meetings, discussions or public or private conferences as determined necessary or appropriate by the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee to be in the best interest of this school district.
- F. Non-alcoholic beverages and meals may be provided for individuals while performing or immediately after performing relief, assistance or support activities in emergency situations or during or immediately following their participation in any activity approved by the School Board.
- G. In addition to the other matters covered and allowed by this policy, one recognition dinner each fiscal year may be held for Board members, employees or volunteers provided the maximum cost per person, which is hereby established for such dinner shall not exceed \$50.00 and further provided that such annual dinner may be held separately for employees of each department or separately for volunteers or any of them in combination.
- H. The authority necessary to carry out the provisions of this policy should be and is hereby delegated from the School Board to the designated officials so indicated herein.
- I. Nothing in this policy shall authorize the expenditure of public funds to pay for any expenses incurred by a spouse of a Board member, employee or volunteer unless the spouse is also a Board member, employee or volunteer.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 13-2201 to 13-2204  
Neb. Rev. Stat. §79-546

Adopted: June 8, 2009  
Revised: July 9, 2018  
Reviewed: May 2019

Internal Board Policies/PersonnelUse of Public Office, Confidential Information, or School Personnel, Resources, or Funds for Financial Gain or for Purposes of Campaigning for or Against the Nomination or Election of a Candidate or the Qualification, Passage, or Defeat of a Ballot Issue.

No member of the Board of Education the School District shall use or authorize the use of his/her public office, or confidential information received through such office, or school personnel, resources, or funds for personal financial gain, financial gain of a member of his or her immediate family, or financial gain of a business with which he/she is associated, other than compensation as provided by law. Nor shall such be used for purposes of campaigning for or against the nomination or election or a candidate or the qualification, passage, or defeat of a ballot issue under that person's care or control other than in accordance with prescribed constitutional, statutory, and regulatory procedures.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. § 49-14,101.01

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Updated: August 8, 2016

Date of Review: May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Board MembersBoard Evaluation

The Board of Education believes the efficiency of Board operations directly affects the efficiency of district operations. Therefore, the Board may conduct an annual evaluation that will be made up of:

1. A self-evaluation instrument for each Board member;
2. A self-evaluation of the Board as a whole to be completed by each Board member with the results tabulated and discussed.

The results of these instruments will be discussed each year and goals established for improvement.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 13-2201 to 13-2204

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Updated: August 8, 2016

Date of Review: May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Board Members

Membership in School Board Associations

The Board of Education shall hold memberships in such school board associations as it may from time to time determine appropriate.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-512

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Date of Review: May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Board MembersConflict of Interest/Contracts

It shall be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that any contract whether oral or written, formal or informal, which is entered into by the school district and in which a member of the Board of Education is directly or indirectly interested, is voidable unless certain reporting, disclosure and abstention requirements are met. The school district is authorized to enter into a contract in which a member of the Board of Education is directly or indirectly interested so long as:

1. The Board member makes a declaration on the record regarding the nature of his/her interest prior to official consideration of the contract.
2. The affected Board member does not participate in consideration or discussion of the contract.
3. The Board member does not vote on the granting of the contract except that if the number of members of the Board declaring an interest in the contract would prevent the Board with all members present from securing a quorum in the issue, then all members may vote on the matter.
4. The Board member does not in any way participate in the inspection, operation, administration or performance under the contract on the part of the district.

It shall further be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that the above provisions apply not only to formal contracts but also to open accounts.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. ' 49-14,103.01

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Date of Review: May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Board MembersReporting Procedures

It shall be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that any school Board member who has a direct or indirect interest in a formal contract entered into with North Platte Public Schools, or an open account, shall provide the Superintendent with the following:

1. Names of the contracting parties.
2. Nature of the interest of the school Board member.
3. Date that the contract was approved by the school Board.
4. Amount of the contract.
5. Basic terms of the contract.

The above information shall be provided to the Superintendent no later than ten (10) days after the contract has been signed by both parties. Such information shall be kept on a ledger, and shall be retained in the ledger for five (5) years from the date of the last day in office of the school Board member. The ledger kept by the Superintendent shall be available for public inspection during the normal working hours.

It shall further be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that in the case of open accounts, the above information shall be filed within ten (10) days after the account is opened and thereafter the interested officer shall file a revision to the statement within ten (10) days of each payment on the account specifying the date and amount of the payment.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. § 49-14,103.02

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Date of Review: June 29, 2016

Date of Review: May 2019

This Board adheres to the Code of Ethics of the National School Boards Association.

AS A MEMBER OF MY LOCAL BOARD OF EDUCATION, I WILL STRIVE TO IMPROVE PUBLIC EDUCATION, AND TO THAT END I WILL:

Remember always that my first and greatest concern must be the educational welfare of the students attending the public schools;

Attend all regularly scheduled board meetings insofar as possible, and become informed concerning the issues to be considered at those meetings;

Recognize that I should endeavor to make policy decisions only after full discussion at publicly held board meetings;

Render all decisions based on the available facts and my independent judgment, and refuse to surrender that judgment to individuals or special interest groups;

Encourage the free expression of opinion by all board members, and seek systematic communications between the Board and students, staff, and all elements of the community;

Work with other board members to establish effective board policies and to delegate authority for the administration of the schools to the Superintendent;

Communicate to other board members and the Superintendent expression of public reaction to board policies and school programs;

Inform myself about current educational issues by individual study and through participation in programs providing needed information, such as those sponsored by my state and national school board associations;

Support the employment of those persons best qualified to serve as school staff, and insist on a regular and impartial evaluation of all staff;

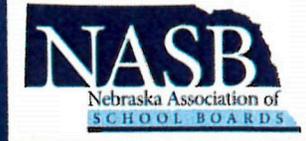
Avoid being placed in a position of conflict of interest and refrain from using my board position for personal or partisan gain in accordance with the Political Accountability and Disclosure Act;

Take no private action that will compromise the Board or administration, and respect the confidentiality of information that is privileged under applicable law.

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Updated August 8, 2016

Date of Review: May 2019



# BOARD MEMBER CODE OF CONDUCT

NEBRASKA ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL BOARDS

MARCIA R. HERRING  
DIRECTOR OF BOARD LEADERSHIP  
BOARD MEMBER CODE OF CONDUCT

The Association advocates that each board adopt and adhere to a Code of Conduct policy. This aids in the board's responsibility to carry out the important education decision making role while maintaining effective relationships with school administrators, staff, and community members. Given the complexity of the education governance structure, nothing is more important than clarifying appropriate roles and responsibilities for the school board, superintendent, and principal(s).

A school board member has no legal powers unless participating at a meeting that complies with the Nebraska Open Meetings Law, or acting on behalf of the school board after the board formally grants authority to do so. Thus, it is essential that every school board member work as a member of the broader leadership team to perform board duties and act in a manner consistent with the Code.

Note: Board members can demonstrate personal commitment to the Code by signing this document signifying agreement to uphold the principles of the Code, both, in letter and spirit.

Many school boards post a copy of the signed Code in the front entrance of the school(s). This public display of school leadership team commitment sends a powerful message and sets the tone for how the business of education will be conducted in the schools and community. As citizens of the United States, board members have certain Constitutional rights, including freedom of speech that cannot be taken away, whether or not you choose to sign this document. The only sections of this Code that require legal compliance are the "conflict of interest" and "act only as a member of the board." All other sections represent best practice.

Board members' actions, verbal and nonverbal, reflect the attitude and the beliefs of the school district. Therefore, board members must conduct themselves professionally and in a manner fitting to the responsibility of duty.

Each board member shall follow the code of conduct:

#### As a Board Member

- I will listen.
  - I will respect the opinion of others.
  - I will recognize the integrity of my predecessors and the merit of their work.
    - I will be motivated only by an earnest desire to serve the school district and the students in the best possible way.
    - I will not use the school district or any part of the school district program for my own personal advantage or for the advantage of my friends or supporters.
  - I will vote for a closed session of the board if the situation requires it, but I will consider „secret" sessions of board members unethical.
- ©
- I will recognize that to promise in advance of a meeting how I will vote on any proposition which is to be considered is to close my mind and agree not to think through other facts and points of view which may be presented in the meeting.

- I will expect, in board meetings, to spend more time on education programs and procedures than on business details.
- I will recognize that authority rests with the board in legal session and not with individual members of the board, except as authorized by law.
- I will make no disparaging remarks, in or out of the board meeting, about other members of the board or their opinions.
  - I will express my honest and most thoughtful opinions in board meetings in an effort to have decisions made for the best interest of the students and the education program.
- I will abide by majority decisions of the board.
  - I will carefully consider petitions, resolutions, and complaints and will act in the best interest of the school district.
- I will not discuss the confidential business of the board.
  - I will endeavor to keep informed on local, state, and national educational developments of significance.

### Board Governance

- Attend all regularly scheduled board meetings, insofar as possible, and review advance materials provided.
- Respect the confidentiality of privileged information and make no individual decisions or commitments that would compromise the board or administration.
  - Work with other board members to establish effective board policies and to delegate authority for the administration of the schools to the superintendent.
  - Maintain a priority board focus on policymaking, goal setting, planning process, and evaluation. Most importantly increasing student learning and achievement and ensuring efficient use of education resources.
- Comply with Board policy, all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations and guidance from the superintendent, when making board decisions.
- Encourage individual board member expression of opinion and establish an open, two-way communication process between the board and students, staff, and all elements of the community.
- Remain current with changing needs and requirements pertaining to educational issues through individual study and by participating in board learning opportunities such as those sponsored by the Nebraska and National School Boards Associations, the Nebraska

©

Department of Education, and other education organizations.

- Recognize that a board member's responsibility, together with fellow board members, is to ensure the school district provides a quality education for all students.
- In consultation with the superintendent and district administrators, set education goals for the school(s).
- Maintain confidentiality of information and discussion conducted in closed session.
  - Review essential facts, consider others' ideas, and then present personal opinions during board deliberations but, once the board vote has been taken, support board decisions regardless of how individuals voted.
  - Act only as a member of the board and do not assume any individual authority when the board is not in session, unless otherwise directed by the board.
    - Rely on school policies that are continually updated and aligned with Nebraska and federal education laws, and guidance from the superintendent, when making board decisions.
  - Request recommendations from the superintendent and seek legal counsel, when required for full and informed board consideration of issues requiring legal expertise.
  - Expect an equitable amount of board meeting time be spent both learning about educational programs and conducting the business of the board.
- Maintain a priority board focus on increasing student learning and ensuring efficient use of education resources. ■ Retain independent judgment and refuse to surrender that judgment to individuals or special interest groups.
  - Voice opinions respectfully and maintain good relations with other board members, administrators, school staff, and members of the public.
- Be informed about educational issues through individual study and by participating in board development opportunities such as those sponsored by the Nebraska and National School Boards Associations, the Nebraska Department of Education, and other education organizations.
- Support new school board members by sharing your experience and knowledge.
- Ensure that adequate board orientation and team building opportunities are available for board members and administrators.
- Associate with board members from other school districts to discuss school problems and collaborate on school improvement initiatives.

### Board — Superintendent Relations

- Respect that the superintendent of schools and his or her staff are responsible and accountable for the delivery of the educational programs and the conduct of school operations.
  - Ensure strong management of the school system by hiring, setting goals with and evaluating the Superintendent.
  - Provide policy support for school administrators in the performance of their duties and delegate authority commensurate with those responsibilities.
  - Expect the superintendent to keep the board adequately informed through regular written and oral communications.
- Refer complaints, requests, and concerns to the superintendent.
  - Avoid making commitments that may compromise the decision-making ability of the board or administrators.
- Maintain open and candid communication with the superintendent.
  - Hold the superintendent accountable by jointly creating job performance standards and at least annually performing a comprehensive evaluation process based on the job description, contract, and identified performance standards.
- Recognize that a board member's responsibility is to see that schools are well run, but not to run them.

### Personnel Relations

- Seek to employ the most qualified school staff and insist on regular, impartial employee evaluations.
- Hire no superintendent, principal, or teacher already under contract with another school district unless the person has formally been released from his or her contract.
- Individual board members shall not give directives to any school administrator or employee, publicly or privately.

### Community Relations

- Perform a liaison communications role by respecting the needs of both the community and the school.
- Consider the needs of the entire community and vote for what is best for students.
- Encourage collaboration between the school and community.
  - Request that periodic surveys be conducted with the community to assess the quality of education services and use the data to establish and monitor goals.

**Conflict of Interest**

Do not solicit or receive directly or indirectly any gift or compensation in return for making a recommendation or casting a vote.

<sup>a</sup> Do not receive anything of value by contract or otherwise, from the school district you serve unless it is received:

- o as a result of a contract accepted after a public bid.
- o in public recognition of service or achievement.
- o as expenses allowed by law for official duties performed as a member of such board.

Follow the school board conflict of interest policy regarding the appearance of conflict of interest.

(Optional Signature)

I agree to abide by the principles outlined in the Board of Education Code of Conduct and will do everything in my power to work as a productive member of the leadership team.

\_\_\_\_\_

Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_Date



Internal Board Policies - Methods of OperationMethods of Operation

It shall be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that the Board of Education exercises authority over the schools in accordance with applicable laws. It determines policy; delegates executive supervisory and instructional authority to its employees; and appraises results achieved in light of goals established by the Board of Education.

The Board of Education shall direct its attention primarily to broad questions of policy and the appraisal of results rather than to administrative details. It shall be recognized that the implementation and the application of policy is an administrative task to be performed by the Superintendent and professional and non-professional staff elected to work with the Superintendent. The Superintendent and other administrative personnel shall be held responsible for the effective administration and supervision of North Platte Public Schools and its policies.

All matters to be submitted to the Board of Education shall first be brought to the Superintendent for study, analysis, review and recommendation. The Superintendent will present to the Board of Education those matters which require formal action by the Board of Education.

Legal Reference:     Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-526  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-520

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Updated: August 8, 2016

Date of Review:     May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Methods of OperationFormulation of Policies

The Board of Education facilitates the performance of its statutory responsibilities by establishing district policies. Establishing district policies is a legislative function of the Board. The policies adopted by the Board establish and publish the guidelines and goals for the school district community, its residents, students, staff, and administration.

The Board shall establish all general policies for implementation by the Superintendent. The policies shall be written and, after adoption by the Board, shall be used in the management and operation of the District.

It shall be the policy of North Platte Public Schools that the Board of Education, representing the people of the North Platte School District, will be the governing body which determines all questions of general policy to be employed in the governance of the North Platte Public Schools.

All proposals for a policy or policies shall be submitted to the Board in writing. Where appropriate, proposed policies will be discussed by the board subcommittee that is most closely aligned to its intent and/or purpose. Once reviewed by the board subcommittee, the policy will be considered by the entire board. Proposals may be submitted by any resident of the school district by submitting the proposal or proposals, in writing, to the Superintendent. The proposal may be assigned by the board president to a designated subcommittee for consideration.

Policies enacted by the Board are the legislative actions by the Board, which are implemented by the Superintendent in accordance with professional educational and administrative standards. The policies shall be implemented by regulations and directives by the office of the Superintendent and other administrators as directed by the Superintendent.

The Superintendent shall have the responsibility for providing the Board with information as to necessary policies and changes in existing policies.

Legal Reference:     Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-554  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-520

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Updated: August 8, 2016

Date of Review: May 2019

### Internal Board Policies - Development of Board Policy

Board policy is the statement of principles through which the Board exercises control of the school system. Through its policies, the Board explains the ideals, purposes and goals to be met in the education of district students. The Superintendent is expected to make recommendations and suggestions of policy, but no policy can be created without a vote of the Board.

The Superintendent and professional staff are responsible for carrying out board policies. They have the authority to develop any procedures, rules, regulations and guidelines necessary to fulfill that responsibility. The Board will provide strong support to the administration in the carrying out of policies.

Policies may be created, revised or revoked at any regular or special board meeting. A majority of all board members present is necessary to approve any policy change. The administration is directed to conduct an annual review of district policy. Any revisions, new policies or recommendations will be brought to the Board for consideration.

No policy or procedure of the Board or administration may conflict with local, state or federal law or court decisions. The administration is responsible for informing the Board of such conflicts and recommending appropriate policy changes to achieve compliance.

### **Procedure 8320**

#### **Formulation of Policy**

The Board's policies are designed to organize and control its internal procedures and operations. Some are in accordance with requirements of statute. Other policies may be formulated and adopted by the Board itself as long as they are not inconsistent with any statutes.

In its establishment or amendment of its policies, the Board's concern and objective will be the increased efficiency and effectiveness in carrying out its legally mandated tasks and for the best interests of the District in performing its educational responsibilities.

The Board will formulate and adopt a policy safeguarding the right of members to be informed of and to participate fully in the discussion of each proposed new or amended policy. The amendment of policy shall be amended, repeated or enacted after two readings. The reading shall be at successive regular meetings unless tabled in accordance with Robert's Rules of Order.

### **Procedure 8320**

#### **Formulation of Administrative Procedures**

The superintendent shall implement the policies of the Board and provide for the District to meet the requirements of law. He or she shall, from time to time, formulate and enact rules and regulations for the operation of the schools of the District and district activities.

The Superintendent may delegate to building principals and other administrators authority to formulate and establish rules and regulations for buildings and activities. The rules and

regulations of the building principals and administrators shall be subject to the approval of the Superintendent.

The Superintendent or his or her designee shall select the means of publication to inform persons and organizations to which the rules and regulations apply.

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Revised: June 13, 2016

Date of Review: May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Methods of OperationFormulation of Administrative Regulations

The Board of Education shall delegate to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and outlining detailed arrangements for operation of the schools. These rules and detailed arrangements shall constitute the administrative regulations governing the schools. These rules and arrangements must, in every respect, be consistent with the policies adopted by the Board of Education.

The Board of Education shall approve administrative regulations when specific state laws require such action or when the Superintendent recommends that the Board of Education take such action.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-520

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Date of Review: May 2019

Internal Board Policies - Methods of OperationMeetings

The formation of school policy is a public matter and final action on such a matter must be taken in an open meeting. Every meeting of the Board of Education shall be open to the public in order that citizens may exercise their democratic privilege of attending and speaking at meetings of the Board of Education, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of the State of Nebraska, and by federal and state law.

The term "meeting" shall refer to all regular, special, or called meetings, formal or informal, of the Board of Education for the purpose of briefing, discussing public business, forming tentative policy, or taking any action of the Board of Education. This definition of "meeting" includes any meeting of an advisory committee of the Board of Education, but specifically excludes any meeting of a subcommittee, or standing committee, of the Board of Education unless such subcommittee or standing committee has been given the authority to take formal action on behalf of the Board.

Since members of the Board of Education are unable to function officially as individuals, the meeting of the Board of Education will present an opportunity for the school program to be discussed and appraised and for individual biases and opinions to be aired as the members of the Board of Education strive for consensus decisions on specific issues. In addition, the meeting will provide an appropriate place for items of interest or concern to individual citizens or groups of the school community to be heard and considered. The Board of Education will take formal action only when the Board is meeting in open session.

Legal Reference:     Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-554  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-555  
                          Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-1412

Date of Adoption: June 8, 2009

Date of Review: May 2019

Date 5/1/19

North Platte Public School  
Board of Education  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Negotiations Committee:

The North Platte Para Educator Association request that the school board of the North Platte Public Schools take action to recognize the North Platte Para Educator Association as exclusive bargaining agent for the district's non-supervisory classified staff for the 2019-2020 contract year.

Please direct you response to the undersigned.

Sincerely,

*Lori A. Anderson* (Name)  
*President / Head Negotiator* (Title)

North Platte Para Educator Association

# Memorandum

**To:** Board of Education  
**CC:** Ron Hanson  
**From:** Stuart L. Simpson  
**Date:** May 6, 2019  
**Re:** Adams HVAC Bid 20192003

North Platte Public Schools took bids to replace the HVAC units at Adams Middle School on the east side of the building. These units control the band, choir, lecture hall and gym. We will be installing AC in the gym and these will be connected to the new cooling unit. These will be paid from the building fund/depreciation fund.

I realize we approved 300,000 on roof bids, leaving me with 283,000 remaining in the building fund. I will use depreciation for units and electrical costs and the remaining from the building fund, unless I can pay over two budget years and cover the total cost from the building fund.

Separate from the bid is updating TRANE controls so we can keep the HVAC units running effectively and efficiently. This will save us funds from electrical and natural gas.

The following are the costs:

	<u>Bids</u>	
SNELL		
Plumbing	106,214	Cost includes piping for AC and Units TRANE \$65,000; Labor to install units Units vents are 10 feet in the air. Looking at cutting new vents
Mechanical	316,805	
Halls Electric	70,500	New LED fixtures; connect units
Total	493,519	
Platte Valley Electric	75,550	

These were advertised in the contractor's website, plus we contacted contractors to bid

Contact me if you have any questions.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# Memorandum

**To:** Board Of Education  
**CC:** Ron Hanson  
**From:** Stuart L. Simpson  
**Date:** April 23, 2019  
**Re:** Roof Bid 20182002

---

North Platte Public Schools took bids to replace and install new roofing membranes at NPHS. Bids were taken and we received a bid from Weathercraft Roofing. We will use funds in the Building Fund to pay for the new roofs.

The following is a detail of the roofs we will replace.

	<u>Bids</u>	
NPHS		
Roof #5B	2,392	
Roof #5C	4,443	
Roof #11	7,854	
Roof #14	53,678	
Roof #15	49,701	
Roof #19	77,240	Small Gym
Roof #20	35,010	
Roof #21	24,306	
Roof #22	57,550	
Total	312,174	

Contact me if you have any questions.

SECTION 00310

BID PROPOSAL FORM

BID PROPOSAL FOR: ROOF REPLACEMENT FOR  
NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

ONE LUMP SUM PROPOSAL FOR ALL GENERAL AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS WORK.

The undersigned, being familiar with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and the Contract Documents, including Instructions to Bidders, General and Supplemental Conditions, Plans and Specifications hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the Contract in accordance with Plans, Specifications and Contract Documents for the sum of: \$312,174<sup>00</sup>

*Cost of performance bond not included  
in \$312,174<sup>00</sup> Please add \$5,742 if you  
wish to add performance bond*

NORTH PLATTE HIGH SCHOOL

ROOF AREA #5B Upgrade sheet to New 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty.

BASE BID: Two thousand three hundred (\$2398<sup>00</sup>)  
*Nineteen Two & 100/100*

ROOF AREA #5C Upgrade sheet to new 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty

BASE BID: Four thousand four hundred (\$4443.00)  
*Forty-three & 100/100*

ROOF AREA #11 Upgrade sheet to New 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty.

BASE BID: Seven thousand eight hundred (\$7854<sup>00</sup>)  
*Fifty-four & 100/100*

ROOF AREAS #14 Upgrade sheet to new 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty

BASE BID: Fifty three thousand six hundred (\$53618<sup>00</sup>)  
*Seventy-eight & 100/100*

ROOF AREAS #15 Upgrade sheet to New 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty.

BASE BID: Forty-nine thousand Seven (\$49701<sup>00</sup>)  
*Hundred and One & 100/100*

ROOF AREA #19 Upgrade sheet to new 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty

BASE BID: Seventy-seven thousand (\$77240<sup>00</sup>)  
*Two Hundred Forty & 100/100*

ROOF AREA #20

Upgrade sheet to New fully adhered 0.060 mil EPDM with 1/2" Mechanically Fastened Iso Guard HD and 15 year warranty.

BASE BID: Thirty-five thousand Ten and 00/100 (\$ 35,010<sup>00</sup>)

ROOF AREA #21

Upgrade sheet to new 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty

BASE BID: Twenty-four thousand three hundred, Six + 00/100 (\$ 24,306<sup>00</sup>)

ROOF AREA #22

Upgrade sheet to New 0.060 mil and 15 year warranty.

BASE BID: Fifty-seven thousand five hundred-fifty + 00/100 (\$ 57,550<sup>00</sup>)

Total \$ 312,174<sup>00</sup>

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of Addenda No(s) NO Addenda prior to the time of submitting this proposal, and all items therein are included in this proposal.

**THE OWNER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS OR TO ACCEPT ANY BID CONSIDERED THE MOST ADVANTAGEOUS TO THEM.**

Corporation Seal

Respectfully Submitted by:

Firm Name: Weathercraft Roofing

By: Joe Stanski

Address: 240 E 8th North Platte NE

Date: April 17, 2019

**END OF SECTION**

**NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**ANALYSIS OF PROPOSALS**

**For**

**Property and Liability Insurance Program (2019/20)**

Prepared:  
May 9, 2019

**Confidential**

This document contains proprietary information and is not to be reproduced  
in any form without written permission of the author.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b> .....	1
MARKET RESPONSE .....	1
COST AND COVERAGE.....	1
RECOMMENDATION.....	2
<b>DISCUSSION</b> .....	3
SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME .....	3

### **EXHIBITS**

EXHIBIT I - COST, LIMITS AND DEDUCTIBLE ANALYSIS WORKSHEET .....	6
EXHIBIT II - WORKERS COMPENSATION COST ANALYSIS WORKSHEET .....	7
EXHIBIT III - COVERAGE ENHANCEMENT CHECKLIST .....	8
EXHIBIT IV - ADVANTAGES & DISADVANTAGES OF POOLING.....	9
EXHIBIT V - A.M. BEST RATINGS OF INSURANCE CARRIERS.....	15
EXHIBIT VI - MARKET SUMMARY .....	16

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **MARKET RESPONSE**

A proposal was received from each of the three participants, the Pool (ALiCAP), Hub, and Alliant. See Market Summary for all carriers contacted. As expected, Hub provided an all lines quote except for workers' compensation and flood through Employers' Mutual Casualty (EMC) initially. In addition, a standalone workers compensation option and a liability only program was provided. Subsequently and following our inquiry about the absence of a flood offering, EMC provided a partial flood quote and a quote through the National Flood program to round out their EMC option. Alliant quoted property only. The Pool provided two premiums, one for workers' compensation and one total cost for all other lines applicable.

### **COST AND COVERAGE**

Exhibit I provides a summary of the coverages, costs, limits, and deductibles for the three participant proposals received along with premiums for the coverage being provided by each party. It also shows a comparison of the cost proposed with expiring plan premiums.

There were some difficulties experienced in our analysis and some continue up to the release of our draft on May 7<sup>th</sup>. We followed up on remaining items and modified our report on May 8<sup>th</sup>. Although two complete programs were received from the Pool and Hub, the Pool didn't fully bid per specifications, breakdown their premium by line of coverage, nor provide information regarding the dividend credit that has been a program feature applied in past years. During our analysis efforts, the Pool stated that renewal costs shared will be the most that they will charge exclusive of dividend and these are what have been included in Exhibit I, this includes a workers' compensation reduction that we were made aware of on May 7<sup>th</sup> when we inquired about the cost structure. With Hub, their initial property option didn't include Flood.

There is price advantage of less than \$1,000 with the Pool over Hub without the Pool dividend application. Further, the higher coverage limits for flood, business income, direct damage limits and others for property and the coverage form for liability provide a distinct advantage to the Pool. We want to also mention that the similarity of premium prior to dividend is a validation of the Pool's initial and increased competitiveness from the process. On the afternoon of May 8<sup>th</sup>, we learned more about the dividend credit declared for the coming policy term by the Pool of between \$52,000 and \$68,000. At the low end of the range, the Pool would have a \$53,000 advantage over EMC. Compared to expiring this results in a reduction from 2018/19 of close to \$91,000.

Alliant's program provides coverage for property, crime, pollution, and cyber. ARS considers these coverages as "best in class" designed coverages and are worthy of consideration as they are also priced very competitively, however Alliant didn't provide a quote for liability protection or workers' compensation coverage. The early marketing of coverage was not received well by their markets and resulted in unexpected declinations. The cost display provides two "blended" program options that for reasons detailed in the

Discussion Section are available and viable for consideration. The property program from Alliant rivals the Pool's program by providing high limits and sub-limits and the pricing that has been blended with Hub's liability option through EMC, and workers' compensation with RAS to establish the best program cost of \$77,000 lower than the Pool (after dividend at the low end of the range) which is the next best program, or an approximate additional savings of 16%. A savings of 10% is generally required as a rule of thumb before moving unless there is clear coverage advantage existing as well. In this case, coverages are comparable.

Although the quotes from all participants help the District in its process to gauge and improve its program, an "unbundled program" divided between two brokers is the best pricing option for the District as a broker placed program.

The Pool remains in contention as the Dividend is a reoccurring benefit although not guaranteed based on the District's Member equity in the Pool. This is seen as off-setting features to the premium advantages observed in the analysis of costs. Transparency, better risk control assistance, and communication between the Pool and the District have been identified by ARS improvement opportunities if the District stays with the Pool. The Pool needs to do a better job in these areas. In Exhibit IV, we provide a discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of pooling.

Exhibit II is a separate cost analysis for the workers' compensation coverage showing the rating information for the expiring coverage, the renewal and additional option with Hub through RAS. The District has done a good job in reducing its experience mod with improved claims prevention.

Our coverage enhancement checklist can be found in Exhibit III. In Exhibit III, the "yes" responses denote the extension is found in the proposer's program. When an unqualified response is "yes," the District has the opportunity, through a compliance review, to amend language and fully secure the intent of the coverage enhancement checklist.

For details on support Exhibits IV through VI, please see Discussion section.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

We look forward to reviewing this report with management and helping to achieve and implement a sound program for the District. Greater details on our analysis can be found in the Discussion Section.

**Applied Risk Solutions, Inc.**

James M. Graham, CIC  
Principal

## DISCUSSION

As it has been several years since North Platte Public Schools (District) issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for insurance, the District saw the 2019 renewal as a good time to market. In doing so, the following goals were established and met:

- Qualify the direction of future renewals with the District's Pool program (ALiCAP).
- Minimize any increases in rate and reduce overall costs, where applicable.
- Achieve additional coverage enhancements where possible, or validation of the competitiveness of the current program.
- Audit existing coverage, contractual agreement, and exposures to loss for risk management improvement opportunities. We are available as a component to our audit. To date, we have not received any agreements for risk management review.

## SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME

The District's RFP contained two parts. The first was the selection of qualified brokers based on submittal questions and answers followed by market assignment of 26 carriers and issuance of coverage specifications and underwriting data to two brokers and the Pool:

- Hub International
- Alliant Insurance Services
- ALiCAP

In the Marketing Summary, Exhibit VI, you will find that the marketing process was handicapped somewhat by the notice period as many carriers wouldn't quote in excess of 90 days prior to the effective date of the renewal. Many carriers evidently are not allowed to quote this far in advance of the District's anniversary date.

All brokers responding to the District's RFP demonstrated strong commitment to the process. All three participants provided proposals. Of the three offerings represented there are various premium and coverage levels.

The "cost analysis of the proposals" portion of this marketing process for NPSD wasn't like most analysis that we are associated with as the Pool only splits its costs out between workers' compensation and "all other coverages." This level of transparency makes it difficult to compare terms and also to assess competitiveness by line of coverage. This would not be allowed from brokers and their markets.

In our audit of the program we advised on various exposures rating basis that insurance buyers can use to monitor premiums / contributions by coverage line based on changes in exposures.

As we have the need based on results to gauge top programs, we made comparisons based on what we have. The costs, limits and deductibles are shown in Exhibit I. Hub offers the

lowest premium proposal offered by a single broker. Further, the Pool hasn't amended its rating exposures, but will stand behind the premiums quoted initially and with the subsequent workers' compensation reduction based on the availability of new rates and the application of premium discount and also included is an indication of the proposed dividend credit range that was provided to us this week, so the integrity of its premiums has improved during the analysis.

Although there are only two complete proposals, ALiCAP and Hub, the District also received a competing property program from Public Entity Property Insurance Program (PEPIP) through Alliant and Hub's workers compensation as the only workers' compensation program apart from the pool's is superior by approximately \$16,000. This workers compensation difference distorts the comparison of the package and supporting lines offered by the Pool and Hub. A comparison of premium for coverages, exclusive of workers compensation provides an even greater advantage to the Pool on the package coverages and supporting lines. The property premium with EMC is high. Although we can't compare this property coverage cost to the Pool's, we can and have compared it to Alliant / PEPIP. Hub/EMC's property premium is \$230,208 (without the NFIP Flood quote) and Aliant / PEPIP quoted \$113,428 (without crime, cyber, pollution and auto physical damage). Further, since Alliant provides automobile physical damage in its property premium, some further premium reduction is expected off the auto premium if programs are blended.

While there is a high property premium with Hub/EMC, there is a desirable liability program with HUB/EMC as a result. When there is savings or pricing advantages observed in each of the coverage areas, of workers compensation, property and liability coverages, a blended program opportunity is often identified and considered. Exhibit I shows two blended options. Column VI shows Hub's EMC liability and their RAS workers compensation quote combined with Alliant's property (including crime, and cyber as these are also competitive). As you can see under this option, we have excluded the auto physical damage through Alliant. We may ultimately need to add back auto physical damage depending on the pricing breakout for Hub on this line of coverage, there are advantages for doing so. Column VII shows HUB's Glatfelter liability and RAS workers compensation combined with Aliant's property. Of the two options, column VI depicts the most competitive program from a cost and coverage view point.

Here total price advantage is observed with the blended program of \$77,000 compared to the best single party package program which is the Pool after the application of a conservative dividend of \$52,000.

The Pool's member equity for NPSD is sizable at .03102 which we understand is reflective of your percent ownership of current surplus and this serves as your share of future dividends. This has to be considered in choosing the best program. We wish the Pool was more formal in its transparency in the bidding processes as others had to formally provide firm numbers with great levels of specificity early in light of the Pool's and the State's stringent notice of termination requirements of 90 days. Fortunately, the Pool has provided

a 15% reduction compared to last year's premium, more than half of this savings is a result of the experience modifier going from 1.22 to 1.11.

Exhibit II is the cost and rating analysis for the workers' compensation coverage. Here we show the approximate saving of approximate \$16,000 for Hub workers' compensation alternative provided RAS compared to the Pool's workers' compensation quote. The difference appears to line with lower rates and the premium discount in the RAS quote. We have provided this display to the Pool with only their portion included for explanation on why their premiums for the expiring and in the renewal quote didn't match up with the final premium quoted. Additionally, they were queried as to how much and where the dividend credit would be applied.

Exhibit III provides an inventory of the coverages that were requested in the bid specifications. Enhanced and best practices coverages were provided by ALiCAP, Alliant, and Hub on the coverages quoted. Although we need to review the coverage in detail with the District and answer any questions for further decision-making, Hub and Alliant offer the broadest coverage for the premium. As ALiCAP has further qualified its program, it is considered best to remain in the Pool. Pool based programs versus broker programs offer different advantages and disadvantages. Program stability as long as pricing is established at a competitive level is a key advantage for Pools. Exhibit IV provides a discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of a Pool program.

Exhibit V shows the A.M. Best Rating and financial strength of all carriers represented in the proposals. All carriers are rated "A" or better which is within best practices guidelines.

Exhibit VI provides a summary of all markets contacted for the bid process with the response from each.

Although coverage differences exist, all programs offer key coverage. This said, there are differing levels of benefits and features.

Clean up work is required on each program and we will focus on the program selected to achieve the necessary validations.

**EXHIBIT I**

**COST, LIMITS AND DEDUCTIBLE ANALYSIS WORKSHEET**

COST COMPARISON

I Coverage	II		III		IV		V		VI		VII	
	2018/19 Expiring Limits/Deductibles	2019/20 ALICAP RENEWAL Limits/Deductibles	2019/20 HUB / EMC Limits/Deductibles	Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP Limits/Deductibles	Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP + GL Option - EMC Limits/Deductibles	Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP + GL Option - Glatfelter Limits/Deductibles	Premium		
<b>Property Premium (1)</b>	<b>\$334,862</b>	<b>\$292,755</b>		<b>\$230,208</b>		<b>\$113,428</b>		<b>\$113,428</b>		<b>\$113,428</b>		<b>\$113,428</b>
Personal Property Blanket Limit - \$	\$400,000,000	\$400,000,000	\$177,933,928	2,500 ded = tbd	\$250,000,000 Blanket Property Limit							
Building Blanket Limit - \$	Included	Included	inc	5,000 ded = tbd	See above		See above		See above		See above	
Blanketed together (yes/no)	Yes	Yes	yes	10,000 ded = tbd	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Deductible - \$	\$500	\$500	\$1,000	2 million BIE = tbd	\$10,000 except \$250,000 for Hail and \$250,000 for Wind Damage		\$10,000 except \$250,000 for Hail and \$250,000 for Wind Damage		\$10,000 except \$250,000 for Hail and \$250,000 for Wind Damage		\$10,000 except \$250,000 for Hail and \$250,000 for Wind Damage	
Business Income/Loss of Rents - \$	Included	Included	5 million	2 million inc in base policy	\$100,000,000 but sublimited to \$500,000 if values not reported on property schedule		\$100,000,000 but sublimited to \$500,000 if values not reported on property schedule		\$100,000,000 but sublimited to \$500,000 if values not reported on property schedule		\$100,000,000 but sublimited to \$500,000 if values not reported on property schedule	
Extra Expense - \$	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000	5 million	72 hr wait on BIE	\$50,000,000		\$50,000,000		\$50,000,000		\$50,000,000	
Earthquake Limit - \$	yes \$50,000,000	yes \$50,000,000	\$5,000,000		\$10,000,000		\$10,000,000		\$10,000,000		\$10,000,000	
Deductible - \$	\$500	\$500	5%		\$50,000		\$50,000		\$50,000		\$50,000	
Flood Limit - \$	yes \$50,000,000	yes \$50,000,000	\$5,000,000	Incl in Prop for EMC (10k verbal indication)	\$10,000,000 for non A&V Flood zones							
Deductible - \$	\$500	\$500	\$50,000		\$100,000		\$100,000		\$100,000		\$100,000	
Flood - Auto-Owners Insurance (1) Limit - \$ Deductible - \$	NA					<b>\$7,336</b>			NA			
<b>Inland Marine Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>		<b>\$1,390</b>		<b>Incl. in Property</b>						
<i>Valuable Papers</i> Limit - \$ Deductible - \$	\$10,000,000 \$500	\$10,000,000 \$500	\$500,000 \$1,000	inc in property section	Incl in Property limit \$10,000							
<i>Electronic Data Processing</i> Limit - \$ Blanket Limit (yes/no) Deductible - \$	\$400,000,000 yes \$500	\$400,000,000 yes \$500	\$1,000,000 yes \$1,000		\$3,000,000 Yes \$1,000		\$3,000,000 Yes \$1,000		\$3,000,000 Yes \$1,000		\$3,000,000 Yes \$1,000	
<i>Loaned Fine Arts</i> Limit - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$100,000	inc in property section	\$50,000		\$50,000		\$50,000		\$50,000	
<i>Equipment</i> Limit - \$	\$400,000,000	\$400,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	
<i>EDP</i> Audio Visual Limit - \$	\$400,000,000	\$400,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$250,000		\$250,000		\$250,000		\$250,000	

COST COMPARISON

I Coverage	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
	2018/19 Expiring Limits/Deductibles	2019/20 ALICAP RENEWAL Limits/Deductibles	2019/20 HUB / EMC Limits/Deductibles Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP Limits/Deductibles Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP + GL Option - EMC Limits/Deductibles Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP + GL Option - Glatfelter Limits/Deductibles Premium
<b>Boiler &amp; Machinery Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>				
Limit - \$	\$150,000,000	\$150,000,000	inc in property	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000
Blanket Limit (yes/no)	yes	yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
Deductible - \$	\$1,000	\$1,000		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Combined Business Income & Extra Expense - \$	Included	Included		Blanket BI & EE incl. in \$100,000,000 limit above	Blanket BI & EE incl. in \$100,000,000 limit above	Blanket BI & EE incl. in \$100,000,000 limit above
<b>Total Property Premium</b>			<b>\$238,934</b>			
<b>Crime - Employee Dishonesty Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>		<b>\$2,117</b>	<b>\$2,117</b>	<b>\$2,117</b>
<b>Limits:</b>						
Public Employee Dishonesty - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$500,000 5,000 ded	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
Money & Securities in/outside - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$250,000 2,500 ded	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
Depositors forgery - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$250,000 2,500 ded	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
Money orders and counterfeit currency - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$250,000 2,500 ded	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
Computer & Funds Transfer Fraud - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$250,000 2,500 ded	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
Fraudulent Impersonation - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$250,000 with \$25,000 ded	\$250,000 with \$25,000 ded	\$250,000 with \$25,000 ded
<b>Deductible:</b>			vaires	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Dishonesty - \$	\$0	\$0	see above			
Money & Securities in/outside - \$	\$0	\$0	see above			
Depositors Forgery - \$	\$0	\$0	see above			
Money orders and counterfeit currency - \$	\$0	\$0	see above			
Computer & Funds Transfer Fraud - \$	\$0	\$0	see above			
Fraudulent Impersonation - \$	\$0	\$0				
<b>General Liability Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>		<b>\$1,089</b>	<b>\$21,548</b>	<b>\$73,750</b>
Occurrence Limit - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	Pollution Only	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate - \$	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000
Personal & Advertising Injury - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Fire Legal Liability - \$			\$500,000		\$500,000	\$1,000,000
Mecial Expense Limit - \$	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$10,000		\$10,000	\$10,000
Deductible - \$	\$0	\$0	none 250 ded for customer auto		none 250 ded for customer auto	\$0
<b>Employee Benefits Liability</b>						
Occurrence Limit - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate - \$	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Deductible - \$	\$0	\$0	\$1,000		\$1,000	\$0
<b>Incidental Medical Malpractice Liability Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>				
Occurrence Limit - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	
Aggregate Limit - \$	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Deductible - \$	\$0	\$0	\$2,000		\$2,000	
			inc in school prof/epl		inc in school prof/epl	Not Quoted

COST COMPARISON

I Coverage	II	III	IV		V		VI		VII	
	2018/19 Expiring Limits/Deductibles	2019/20 ALICAP RENEWAL Limits/Deductibles	2019/20 HUB / EMC Limits/Deductibles	Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP Limits/Deductibles	Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP + GL Option - EMC Limits/Deductibles	Premium	2019/20 Alliant / APIP + GL Option - Glatfelter Limits/Deductibles	Premium
<b>Automobile Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>		<b>\$20,193</b>		<b>\$6,419</b>		<b>\$20,193</b>		<b>\$29,938</b>
Limit - Any One Accident - \$	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$1,000,000	1,000 comp/coll = 18,840	Auto Physical		\$1,000,000	1,000 comp/coll = 18,840	\$1,000,000	
Hired Autos Physical Damage - \$	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	acv per rental veh ext	250,000 um = 1,200	Damage Only		acv per rental veh ext	250,000 um = 1,200		
Uninsured Motorists - \$	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$1,000,000	500,000 um = 1550			\$1,000,000	500,000 um = 1550	\$1,000,000	
Medical Payments - \$	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$10,000	1 mil um = 1950			\$10,000	1 mil um = 1950	\$10,000	
Deductibles Comp/Coll. - \$	\$500	\$500	1	1 mil is included in quote	Comp/Coll included in Property quote		1	1 mil is included in quote	\$1,000/\$1,000	
<b>Umbrella Liability Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>		<b>\$12,811</b>		<b>Carriers declined</b>		<b>\$12,811</b>		<b>\$21,884</b>
Limit - \$	N/A	N/A	\$5,000,000	1 million = 6,386			\$5,000,000	1 million = 6,386	\$4,000,000	
SIR - \$			\$10,000	10 million = 17,145			\$10,000	10 million = 17,145		
Excess Over all Liability Lines (yes/no)			yes				yes			
<b>School Leaders Errors and Omissions Premium</b>		<b>Included</b>		<b>\$9,278</b>		<b>Carriers declined</b>		<b>\$9,278</b>		<b>\$27,891</b>
EPL Included (yes/no) - Full Enty Included	yes	yes	yes	retro 9/1/2009			yes	retro 9/1/2009		
Limit - \$	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	
SIR - \$	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,000				\$2,000			
Campus Security Activities Liability	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	Limited Law Enforcement Extension Endorsement				Limited Law Enforcement Extension Endorsement			
<b>Workers' Compensation Premium</b>	<b>\$280,675</b>	<b>\$231,812</b>		<b>\$215,345</b>		<b>Carriers declined</b>		<b>\$215,345</b>		<b>\$215,345</b>
Limit:	Statutory	Statutory	1mil/1mil/1mil	2,500 ded = \$198,356			1mil/1mil/1mil	2,500 ded = \$198,356	1mil/1mil/1mil	2,500 ded = \$198,356
Per Accident - \$	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	
Per Employee / Disease - \$	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	
Annual Aggregate / Disease - \$	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000	
Experience Mod	1.27	1.11	1.11				1.11		1.11	
<b>Cyber Liability Premium</b>	<b>Included</b>	<b>Included</b>		<b>\$2,096</b>		<b>\$848</b>		<b>\$848</b>		<b>\$848</b>
Limit:				EMC 1 mil cyber = 2,786						
Privacy & Security Liability- \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	BCS Cyber 11,800	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Regulatory Coverage - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$250,000	BCS 1 million for all cov	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Privacy and Security Breach Response - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$500,000		\$500,000 but increases to \$1,000,000 if Beazley vendor used		\$500,000 but increases to \$1,000,000 if Beazley vendor used		\$500,000 but increases to \$1,000,000 if Beazley vendor used	
PCI Fines, Expenses & Costs - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$250,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Cyber Extortion - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$25,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Data Recovery / Protection & Business Interruption	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$250,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Multimedia Liability - \$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$500,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Aggregate - \$	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	500,000/varies by line		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	
Retention - \$	12 hour	12 hour	\$5,000		\$50,000		\$50,000		\$50,000	
<b>Subtotal All Lines Quoted</b>	<b>\$615,537</b>	<b>\$524,567</b>		<b>\$525,533</b>		<b>\$123,901</b>		<b>\$395,568</b>		<b>\$485,201</b>
<b>Total without Workers' Compensation</b>	<b>\$334,862</b>	<b>\$292,755</b>		<b>\$310,188</b>		<b>NA</b>		<b>\$180,223</b>		<b>\$269,856</b>
Less Dividend Credit	(\$52,107)	(\$52,000)	(2)	NA		NA		NA		NA
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$563,430</b>	<b>\$472,567</b>		<b>\$525,533</b>		<b>\$123,901.27</b>		<b>\$395,568</b>		<b>\$485,201</b>

(1) 4 locations not included with EMC have been quoted through Auto-Owners Insurance

(2) Estimated dividend at low end of range

**EXHIBIT II**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COST ANALYSIS WORKSHEET**

**EXHIBIT II**  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
**Quote Comparison Worksheet (2019 Rate)**

1. Name of applicant: North Platte Public Schools

5. Coverage desired:

State	Specific Excess Limit	Employer's Liability Limit	Deductible
CO	Statutory	\$100,000/\$100,000/\$500,000	\$0

6. Provide the following information regarding each state or jurisdiction to be covered:

State	Class Code	Classification	Number of Employees	Estimated Annual Payroll 9/1/2018-19	I		II			III		
					Expiring Rates		Renewal Pricing ALiCAP			Renewal Option HUB / RAS		
					Base Rate	Manual Premium	Estimated Annual Payroll 9/1/2019-20	Base Rate	Manual Premium	Estimated Annual Payroll 9/1/2019-20	Base Rate	Manual Premium
NE	7380	Drivers, Chauffeurs, Messengers		\$95,846	6.6000	\$6,326	\$95,846	6.7200	\$6,441	\$95,846	\$5.960	\$5,712
NE	8868	Professional Employees & Clerical		\$27,446,084	0.4800	\$131,741	\$27,446,084	0.4600	\$126,252	\$27,446,084	\$0.410	\$112,529
NE	9101	All Other Employees		\$2,325,272	4.8500	\$112,776	\$2,325,272	4.4700	\$103,940	\$2,325,272	\$3.970	\$92,313
				\$29,867,202		\$250,843	\$29,867,202		\$236,632	\$29,867,202		\$210,555
					Adjustment	Amount		Adjustment	Amount			
		Ratable Manual Premium				\$250,843			\$236,632			\$210,555
		Waiver Endorsement										\$500
		Increased Limits									1.01	\$2,316
		Experience Modification			1.270	\$67,728		1.110	\$26,030		1.11	\$23,471
		Designated Provider Discount			1.000	NA		1.000	NA			NA
		Performance Credit			1.000	NA		1.000	NA			NA
		Premium Discount			0.880	(\$37,895)		0.880	(\$30,850)		0.883	(\$27,710)
		Terrorism										\$2,987
		Dtec - Catastrophic Loss Charge										\$2,987
		Annual Policy Fee										\$240
		Net Estimated Annual Premium				\$280,675			\$231,812			\$215,345

**EXHIBIT III**

**COVERAGE ENHANCEMENT CHECKLIST**

EXHIBIT III

COVERAGE CHECKLIST COMPARISON

As previously stated, this section has a dual purpose. First, it is intended to summarize for the District the various areas where coverage forms differ. Secondly, it is to serve as a checklist to be photocopied and inserted in your proposal with your responses, indicating whether these coverages will be included in the program proposed. "Yes" responses denote coverage enhancement is present.

Coverages	ALICAP		HUB		ALLIANT	
	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
<b>PROPERTY:</b>						
1 Replacement cost coverage on all real and personal property, including inland marine improvements and betterments, and machinery and equipment.	Yes		yes		Yes	
2 Actual loss sustained for business interruption, rental value, and extra expense.	Yes		no	2 million policy limit in base policy form, no monthly limitation, 5 million provided on quote	Yes	
3 Stock valued at selling price.	Yes		no		Yes	
4 Property of others at the amount for which the Insured is liable.	Yes		yes		Yes	
5 Valuable papers and records: the cost to repair or replace the property with other of like kind and quality, including the cost of gathering and/or assembling information; or, if not so replaced, actual cash value.	Yes		yes	500,000 limit for valuable papers provided	Yes	
Valuable papers and records are defined as written, printed, or otherwise inscribed documents and records, including but not limited to books, maps, films, drawings, abstracts, deeds, mortgages, micro-inscribed documents, manuscripts, and media but not including money and/or securities.	Yes		yes	500,000 limit for valuable papers provided	Yes	
6 The term "securities" shall mean all negotiable and non-negotiable instruments or contracts representing either money or other property, and includes revenue and other stamps in current use, tokens, and tickets, but does not include money.	Yes	Included in the crime section	yes	listed in crime policy, #19 definitions	Yes	
7 Owned Fine Arts valued at fair market value or appraised value whichever is greater. Fine Arts of others on Loan to the District need to be valued at the contractually agreed amount.	Yes		yes	100,000 policy limit at market value	arts fair market value and art of others at contractually agreed	fair market values, insurance company not liable beyond fair market value at time loss occurs. Said fair market value to be ascertained by College and
8 The valuation section for EDP Equipment should include an upgrade allowance. This upgrade allowance should provide an additional 20% replacement cost to purchase equipment with greater processing ability.	Yes		no		No	
9 Coverage for data, programs or any other software stored on electronic, electro-mechanical, electro-magnetic data processing or production equipment, the cost of transferring such from backup or from originals of a previous generation, and any other costs, including research, engineering, or other cost of restoring or recreating information lost, including loss caused by computer viruses.	Yes		yes	IM form CM7221	Yes-see comment	of reproducing any electronic data on the media is covered. Cost of reproduction shall not exceed \$10 million for any one loss. Policy does not insure the value of electronic data even if electronic data cannot be recreated or assembled. Computer virus excluded on property policy; however computer
10 Vehicles at replacement cost if insured under property policy.	Yes		no	vehicles at actual cash value on auto policy	Yes	
11 Named Insured wording per Exhibit I.	Yes	Does not include Real Estate Mgrs unless they're employees	yes		Yes	
12 Ninety (90) days notice of cancellation, non-renewal, and material change in rates and terms applies per Exhibit II.	Yes	ALICAP on June 1st of any given year they would like to leave the pool.	no	60 days provided per NE DOI requirements	Yes except change in rates and terms	
13 Notice of Loss Endorsement applies per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	EMC wording provided	Yes included in policy	
14 Automatic Waiver of Subrogation Clause applies per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	EMC wording provided	Yes included in policy	
15 Batch Deductible Endorsement per Exhibit II.	No	Boiler has separate deductible of \$1,000 per occurrence	yes	losses on occurrence form	Yes included in policy	

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
16 Automatic reinstatement of limits clause, if policy does not normally include one.	Yes		no		Yes except for Flood and Earthquake	
17 Deductibles apply per occurrence vs. per claim, per location, etc.	Yes	Blanket per occurrence	yes	occurrence form policy	Yes	
18 Open perils vs. named perils applies.	Yes		yes	all peril policy per quote	Yes	
19 A Waiver of Coinsurance or Agreed Amount endorsement applies to all covered property including Inland Marine exposures.	Yes		yes	no coinsurance clause in policy	Yes	Policy has no coinsurance
20 Blanket limit encompassing all real and personal property loss of rents, business interruption, and extra expense with separate blanketing of all locations for machinery and equipment, EDP equipment and software, fine arts without pro rata distribution clause or average clause.	Yes		no	blanket applies to building and bpp, all others listed have sub limits	Yes	
21 Monthly limitations should not apply to extra expense coverages (use business interruption and extra expense combined form). 100% of the limit is to available the first month.	Yes		yes	no monthly limitation listed	Yes	
22 Extended period of indemnity needs to apply for Business Interruption as respects to Building Ordinance.	Yes		no	built into property form, period of restoration - extended	Yes	180 Days
23 Consequential reduction in value, demolition, and increased cost of construction coverages included.	Yes		yes	ordinance of law provides cp7123	Yes	
24 \$1,000,000 Unnamed Location Floater coverage is to apply per location and is to provide coverage for property damage, rental insurance, extra expense, valuable papers, earthquake and flood coverage, and is to apply where no other insurance coverage is provided by the policy. This is intended to cover detached signs, playground equipment, lighting and other outdoor property not scheduled. Alternatively see 28 & 29 below.	Yes		no		Yes-see comment	Can cover by scheduling \$1 million unnamed location floater on your property schedule
25 Coverage should be provided for exposures inadvertently omitted on the annual reporting schedule (Errors & Omissions).	Yes		yes	coverage will apply but may result in addition premium	Yes	Errors & Omissions sublimit is \$50 million
26 \$5,000,000 Automatic coverage for newly acquired property, including real and personal property, Fine Arts, machinery, equipment, and EDP exposures. On values greater than \$5,000,000, a 90-day reporting provision should apply.	Yes		no	2 million new aquired property & bpp applies per endorsement	Yes	applies to both real and personal property. 120 day reporting provision. Does not include Earthquake unless there is a contractual requirement to provide Earthquake; applies for 30 days from date of
27 Automatic extension of coverage for builders risk and installation floater (including coverage for ensuing loss resulting from faulty workmanship and design).	Yes		yes/no	auto coverage only if w/in 1000 ft of described premise, no e&O	extension-see comment about exclusion	\$25 million. Projects valued between \$25-\$50 million can be added for additional premium. Exclusion for faulty workmanship and design.
28 Personal property coverage should include items within the premises and on adjoining land area up to 1,000 feet.	Yes		yes	exact wording in property policy section	Yes	
29 Coverage to extend to detached outdoor signs and light poles.	Yes		yes	outdoor signs listed, light poles fall under outdoor property	Yes-see comment	Can cover by scheduling outdoor signs and light poles on your property schedule
30 Debris removal to include: debris of property not insured, from the insured premises; cost of restoration of land, cost of removal, disposal, decontamination and replacement of property insured because of contamination, as well as standard debris removal. Limit to apply outside the blanket limit.	Yes	\$50,000,000 for debris removal as part of the \$400,000,000 property limit	yes	in addition to blanket limit with 250,000 policy limit	Yes	Debris Removal included in policy limit, but does not cover decontamination. However there is \$250,000 sublimit for accidental contamination
31 Environmental impairment coverage for all ensuing losses caused by pollution that is a result of a covered cause of loss, including pollution cleanup. Limit to apply outside the "loss limit". (This is different from the standard pollution clean up coverage listed in item number 39.)	Yes	Newly aquired locations (90 days)	yes	100,000 coverage for pollutant cleanup and removal, in addition to	Yes	loss or damage for which insurer has agreed to pay, then the policy insures direct physical loss caused by resulting seepage and/or pollution and/or contamination. Claim must be made within 12
32 \$50,000 in coverage for property of others; personal property in the Insured's care, custody and control; and, at the option of the Insured, personal property of the Insured's officers and employees. This coverage should apply on a direct damage basis.	Yes		yes	direct basis with 100,000 limit	Yes	Included in Policy Limit
33 Off-premises utilities failure, including direct damage and consequential loss, without distance limitation.	Yes		yes	no distance listed, policy limit 100,000	Yes	Interruption including Extra Expense resulting from a covered peril at non-owned/operated locations.

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
34 Deletion of vacancy and unoccupancy restrictions if the form contains these restrictions.	Yes		no	standard 60 days of vacancy provisions apply	Yes	insurance company upon 120th day of vacancy; however the failure to give notice <u>does not void</u>
35 Mysterious Disappearance coverage should apply.	Yes		yes	mysterious disappearance not excluded in policy	No	
36 Backup of Sewers and Drains coverage should apply without sublimit.	Yes		no	100,000 policy sublimit	Yes	
37 Transit clause of \$100,000 for any one conveyance and accident, respectively.	Yes	\$5,000,000 limit	yes	100,000 for property in transit provided	Yes	
38						
Pollution Cleanup and Removal - \$100,000 limit.	Yes		yes	100,000 provided via school property form	Yes	This Property program has a Pollution Liability policy which includes \$2 million per pollution condition limit including remediation costs with \$100,000 self-insured retention.
39 \$500,000 sub-limit for valuable papers and records any one occurrence, including reconstruction costs.	Yes	\$10,000,000 limit	yes	500,000 valuable paper coverage provided in school prop form	Yes	Included in Policy Limit
40 All protective safeguard warranties should be deleted.	Yes		no		Yes	
41 Glass should be included in the all risk policy without internal limitation.	Yes		yes	no internal limitation found on school property form	Yes	
42 Accounts Receivable coverage included in blanket limit. If this is not available, a sub-limit of at least \$500,000 is required.	Yes	\$10,000,000 limit	no	not included in blanket, 250,000 limit provided	Yes	Included in Policy Limit
43 Flood coverage subject to a blanket limit of \$10,000,000.	Yes	\$50,000,000 limit	no	unable to quote flood at this time due to flood moratorium	Yes	
44 Earthquake coverage is subject to a blanket limit of \$10,000,000. Best if achieved by deletion of earth movement exclusion.	Yes	\$50,000,000 limit	no	quoted at 5 million coverage	Yes	
45 Covered property expanded to include cost of excavation, grading, back filling, or filling; underground pipes, flues, drains; fences outside of buildings, retaining walls, foundations of buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, or boilers, bridges, roadway, walls, patio or paved sidewalks. (If exceptions apply please indicate this in checklist).	No		yes	building limit. Structures, machinery, equipmet, boilers are covered. ALICAP will review this additional coverage for all members at renewal and seek approval from the Board of Trustees in July, 2019.	Yes-see comment	Underground pipes more than 1,000 feet from premises are excluded unless specifically scheduled and approved by insurance company. Sublimit of \$750,000 for unscheduled bridges, roadways, paved sidewalks, culverts, streetlights.
46 Covered property should also include trees, shrubs, and plants with a sub-limit of not less than \$2,500 per plant and \$50,000 in the aggregate. Perils should include windstorm.	No		yes/diff limit	ALICAP will review this additional coverage for all members at renewal and seek approval from the Board of Trustees in July, 2019.	Yes	Sublimit of \$1 million for unscheduled landscaping subject to \$25,000/25 gallon maximum per item
47 Loss Adjustment Agreement if needed (see Property Attachment 5).	Yes		yes	limits of 1,000 per tree with 500,000 appraisal clause included	Yes included in policy	
48 Electronic Data Processing - Coverage should attach without sub-limit restrictions and without the exclusions relative to mechanical breakdown, atmospheric or temperature extremes, short circuit, and computer viruses.	Yes		yes	IM Form CM7221	Yes	No sublimit. Computer virus excluded on property policy; however computer virus is covered on the Cyber Liability policy.
49 The valuation section for EDP Equipment should include an upgrade allowance. This upgrade allowance should provide an additional 20% above replacement cost to purchase equipment with greater processing ability.	Yes		no		No	
50 Definition of EDP Equipment needs to be broadened to include Communication equipment.	Yes		yes	IM 7202	Yes	Policy does not define EDP equipment.
51						
Limitation on off-premises power interruption on EDP deleted.	Yes		no	100,000 direct utility damage coverage	Yes	\$25 million sublimit for Off Premises Service Interruption applies; no limitation for EDP
52 Territorial clause should include property anywhere in the continental US, its territories, Canada, and Puerto Rico.	Yes		yes		Yes	
53 The form should contain no value reporting restrictions or requirements.	Yes		yes	statement of values is not part of policy, just a rating tool	Yes	

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
54 The District requires coverage for food spoilage with a \$100,000 sub-limit. The District does operate a cafeteria at the high school and additional food services at the other schools.	Yes		yes/diff limit	50,000 included, quote requested for 100,000	Yes-see comment	Food spoilage is covered under Boiler & Machinery
55 \$10,000 of employee tool coverage is required.	Yes		no	no spec coverage, uw feels will fall under property of others	Yes-see comment	Can cover by scheduling \$10,000 employee tools on your property schedule
<b>BOILER &amp; MACHINERY</b>						
1 Recovery on a repair and replacement basis applies.	Yes		yes		Yes	
2 Coinsurance should not apply.	Yes		yes	no coinsurance clause	Yes	Policy has no coinsurance
3 Ninety (90) days Notice of Cancellation, nonrenewal, and material change in rates and terms per Exhibit II.	Yes	ALICAP on June 1st of any given year they would like to leave the pool.	no	60 days provided	Yes except change in rates and terms	
4 Notice of loss endorsement per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes		Yes included in policy	
5 Disclosure of hazards endorsement per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes		Yes included in policy	
6 Automatic Waiver of subrogation per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	same form as property coverage	Yes included in policy	
7 Batch Deductible Endorsement per Exhibit II.	No	Boiler has separate deductible of \$1,000 per occurrence	yes	occurrence form policy	Yes included in policy	
8 Comprehensive coverage covering all objects and locations.	Yes		yes	per policy schedule	Yes	
9 Coinsurance or monthly limitation provisions deleted.	Yes		yes	no coinsurance or monthly provision	Yes	
10 Automatic coverage for newly acquired locations for direct damage with a \$500,000 limit for indirect damage.	Yes		yes	newly aquired locatoinis have up to 2 million building and bpp	Yes	\$25 million sublimit for Automatic Acquisition
11 Loss Adjustment Endorsement (Property Attachment 10).	Yes		yes	appraisal clause applies	Yes included in policy	
12 Connected Ready for Use Clause waived.	Yes		yes	no specific ready for use clause found	No	
13 Amended Definition of "Accident" to include sudden and accidental damage in lieu of "breakdown".	Yes		no	policy wording states direct physical damage to covered equipment	No	
14 Limit applies on a combined basis without sublimit and includes:			sublimit applies	CP7358		
a. Business Interruption	Yes		yes	100,000	Yes	Included in policy limit
b. Extra Expense	Yes		yes	100,000	Yes	Included in policy limit
c. Expediting Expense	No	\$250,000 Sublimit	yes	100,000	Yes	Included in policy limit
d. Water Damage	Yes	Covered under Flood on Property Policy	no	no water damage specifically addressed on form CP7358	Yes	
e. Ammonia Contamination	Yes		yes	<b>100k as considered haz substance</b>	Yes	
f. Hazardous Substance	No	\$250,000 Sublimit	yes	100,000	Yes	\$10 million sublimit
g. Spoilage and Contamination	Yes		yes	spoilage 100,000, contamination 150,000	Yes	Included in policy limit
h. Service Interruption (4-hour waiting period)	No	\$250,000 Sublimit	no	24hr waiting period	Yes see comment about waiting period	0 million sublimit/ 24 hour waiting period for utility interr
i. Explosion	Yes		yes		Yes-see note	Explosion excluded except steam boiler, steam piping, steam turbine, gas turbine, steam engine or any machine when loss is caused by centrifugal force or mechanical breakdown
j. Lightning (Coverage applies if not covered elsewhere)	Yes		no	coverage applies under property section	Yes	
k. Demolition/Increased Costs- both direct loss and Extra Expense	No	\$5,000,000 Sublimit	yes	debris removal and ordinance of law apply	Yes	\$25 million sublimit
l. Computer Equipment	Yes		yes	100,000 provided for data restoration	Yes	\$10 million sublimit for electronic data processing media and data restoration
m. CFC - Refrigerants	Yes		yes	100000 as considered haz substance	Yes	Included in policy limit
15 Consequential damages coverage needs to apply for spoilage loss resulting from covered causes of loss.	Yes		yes	100k & 50k apply depending on type of loss	Yes	

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
<b>CRIME</b>						
1 Ninety (90) days Notice of Cancellation, nonrenewal, and material change in rates and terms, per Exhibit II.	Yes	ALICAP on June 1st of any given year they would like to leave the pool.	no	60 days provided per NE DOI requirements	See Comment	premium; 120 days notice of cancellation for any other reason; does not apply to change in rates and
2 Employee Dishonesty coverage should include Welfare and Pension Plan Rider.	Yes		yes?	added via endorsement per request	Yes	Welfare and Pension Plans covered for Employee Theft only.
3 Third Party Fidelity Coverage should apply.	Yes		YES	CR0024	Yes-see comment	Sublimit of \$250,000 with \$25,000 deductible
4 Coverage included for expenses incurred in preparing a covered claim for loss caused by an employee's dishonesty.	Yes		yes	CR0024 page 1	Yes-see comment	Sublimit of \$75,000 for expenses incurred to establish amount of covered loss
5 Coverage for terminated employees should continue for 90 days following date of termination.	No	30 days	yes	no limitation per 2B page 9 of crime section	Yes	
6 The valuation of property other than money and securities should be at replacement cost.	Yes		yes	CR0024 pg 8	Yes	
7 Employee dishonesty coverage needs to include faithful performance.	Yes		yes		Yes	
8 Removal of the exclusion from dishonesty coverage for those required to be bonded - Treasurer.	Yes	Treasurer is included	yes	but if individually bonded no coverage applies as bond in force	Yes	
9 The definition of "employee" needs to be expanded to include volunteers and students while handling property or funds in connection of student sponsored activities.	Yes		yes	crime policy expands definition	Yes	
10 Coverage to include "non-compensated" Board Members.	Yes		yes	board members included	Yes	
<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b>						
1 Ninety (90) days notice of cancellation, non-renewal, and material change in rates and terms per Exhibit II.	Yes	ALICAP on June 1st of any given year they would like to leave the pool.	no	60 days provided per NE DOI rules		<b>Carriers declined to quote. Refer to Marketing Summary in proposal.</b>
2 Notice of Loss Endorsement per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes			
3 Automatic Waiver of Subrogation Clause per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes			
4 Disclosure of Hazards Endorsement per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes			
5 Cross Liability Endorsement per Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	CG001 Separation of Insureds		
6 "Pay on behalf of" in lieu of "Indemnification."	Yes		yes	CG001		
7 Occurrence coverage on all liability coverages.	Yes		yes	occurrence form coverage applies		
8 Defense applies outside the limits.	No		yes	defense outside limits regarding general liability		
9 Non-Auditable coverages.	Yes		no	auditable coverage as liability rated based on enrollment numbers		
10 "Per Location Aggregate" endorsement.	No	N/A	no	can be endorsed to policy		
11 Covered Person and Entities: Named Insured - School Personnel, Trustees, School Board, Real Estate Managers, Students in noncompensated work study, Volunteers, Student Teachers, Students in Practicum, and school related organizations.	No	Yes to all except Real Estate Managers unless they're employees	yes	expect no wording for real estate managers listed		
12 Retention or Deductible includes defense costs and damages.	Yes		yes	no GL retention		
13 Settlement Provision: Insured's Consent to Settle Required.	Yes		no	carrier reserves right to settle		
14 Insured's right to incur covered expenses.	Yes		yes			
15 Insurer has Duty to Defend.	Yes		yes			
16 Insured Counsel is permitted to be associated in claims.	Yes		yes	at possible additional cost to insured		
17 Notice of Claims: As soon as practicable after brought to attention of person with claims reporting responsibilities.	Yes		yes			
18 Severability of Interest	Yes		yes	CG0001 separation of insureds		
19 Employee Benefits Liability Included.	Yes		yes	1 million w/tih 2 million aggregate, 1,000 per employee ded		

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
20 Automatic Waiver of Subrogation Prior to Loss	Yes		yes			
21 Blanket Additional Insured Coverage.	No	Added by request	yes			
22 The Definition of bodily injury needs to include mental anguish.	Yes		yes	mental anghish endorsed per policy		
23 Commercial General Liability Occurrence form including:	Yes					
a. Premises liability.	Yes		yes			
b. Products and completed operations liability.	Yes		yes			
c. Independent contractor's coverage.	Yes		yes			
d. Blanket contractual (including oral contracts)	Yes		no	no blanket language in liability form		
e. Broad form personal injury and advertising liability.	Yes		yes			
f. Premises Medical Payments (\$10,000 per person).	No	\$5,000 limi	yes			
g. Host liquor liability, including up to ten paid events per year.	Yes		no			
h. Broad form property damage (including completed operations).	Yes		yes	elite extension CG7699		
i. Incidental medical malpractice.	Yes		yes	covered on linebacker policy form		
j. Employees are insureds	Yes		yes			
k. Coverage for bodily injury and property damage applies arising out of the use of physical force to protect persons and property and corporal punishment. See also added extension l. below.	Yes		yes	corporal punishment endorsement added to policy		
l. Coverage for schools' vicarious liability for force used by policy officer. This is currently covered through an extension called Campus Security Liability.	Yes		yes	coverage per law contract agreement on lineback policy forms		
m. Automatic coverage for newly acquired or formed entities, 90-day reporting period.	Yes		yes			
n. Non-owned Watercraft.	Yes	Covered up to 26' in length	yes			
o. Worldwide liability coverage, including products.	Yes		yes	worldwide liability coverage clause		
p. Aircraft.	Yes	Model aircraft is included	no			
24 The policy should contain coverage for corporal punishment.	Yes		yes			
25 Deletion of personal injury and advertising exclusion relative to liability assumed by the Insured under any contract or agreement.	Yes		yes	CG001		
26 An exception to the Pollution exclusion covering hostile fire and heating equipment.	Yes		yes	standard hostile fire wording included		
27 The District also needs coverage for any pesticide/herbicide pollution arising out of its grounds maintenance type activities, chemicals used for the purification or treatment of drinking water, and chemicals used for educational purposes or while stored on premises when such storage is in compliance with all federal, state and local laws.	Yes		yes			
28 The definitions of advertising and personal injury need to be expanded to include electronic media and web site exposures for the purposes of campus security, personal injury should also include discrimination or violation of civil rights..	Yes		<b>no</b>			
29 The general liability policy needs to include publishers errors and omissions for any student newspaper or broadcasting, telecasting and publishing ideas exposures.	Yes		yes	endorsed specifically to cover non intentional incidents		
30 The District's general liability program should include coverage for 4 nurses, 3 speech pathologists and 4 school psychologists professional liability. This can be covered either in the general liability policy or under a separate professional liability policy. This is currently insured through an expanded definition of "Incidental Medical Malpractice" for medical activities associates with the school premises and elsewhere in case of an emergency.	Yes		yes	on linebacker forms		

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
31 Sexual Abuse to include actual, attempted or alleged sexual molestation, sexual assault, sexual exploitation or sexual injury.	Yes		yes	abuse & molestation policy form added		
32 Sexual Harassment to include any actual attempted or alleged unwelcome sexual advances, request for sexual favors or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature which causes mental injuries.	Yes		yes	abuse & molestation form		
33 Coverage for teachers professional resulting in bodily injury and property damage.	Yes		yes	school professional included		
34 As a governmental entity, the District generally has the benefit of governmental immunity defenses. A Non-Waiver of Immunity Endorsement to be included.	Yes		yes	Nebraska Political Subdivision claims act applies CG7177		
35 Unmanned aircraft coverage is included.	Yes		yes	liability for drones included, no property coverage applies		
<b>INCIDENTAL MEDICAL MALPRACTICE</b>						
1 This policy should be non-cancelable by the insurer except for non-payment of premium.	Yes		no	standard cancellation rules apply		<b>Carriers declined to quote. Refer to Marketing Summary in proposal.</b>
2 Coverage should extend to employees, students and students in practicum.	Yes		yes			
3 Coverage should extend to health care services by a person who is employed by the Insured as a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, licensed or certified athletic trainer, counselor, psychologist, physician's assistant, nurse practitioner or other allied health personnel, but only if such services are provided at infirmary, student health center, athletic facility or similar facility maintained by the Insured or other incidental locations that are not medical facilities in the event of a medical emergency.	Yes		yes			
4 This policy should not contain an insured participation clause.	Yes		-	see CG7699 Elite Extension definitions		
5 "Pay on behalf" vs. "Indemnification"	Yes		yes	CG001		
6 Defense cost should be outside the limits.	No		yes			
7 Coverage for multiple and punitive damages should be included.	No		no	punitive damages are not recognized		
8		Once settlement is reached, if MEMBER disputes, they are free to continue to litigate at their expense.				
Insured should have input in the section of counsel.	Yes		no	carrier to select council		
9 Insured consent should be required to settle claims.	Yes		no	carrier has right to settle		
10 Coverage should be on an occurrence basis.	Yes		yes			
<b>AUTOMOBILE</b>						
1 Ninety (90) days Notice of Cancellation, Nonrenewal and Material Change in rates, terms or conditions endorsement - see Exhibit II.	Yes	ALICAP on June 1st of any given year they would like to leave the pool.	no	60 days provided per NE DOI rules		<b>Carriers declined to quote Auto Liability. Refer to Marketing</b>
2 Notice of Loss endorsement - see Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	carrier form applied		
3 Automatic Waiver of Subrogation Clause - see Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	EMC form applied		
4 Disclosure of Hazards Endorsement - see Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	carrier form applied		
5 Severability of Interests should apply to all policies. If this is not the case then use the cross liability endorsement in Exhibit II to correct this.	Yes		yes	CA001		
6 Batch Deductible Endorsement-See Exhibit II	No	Boiler has separate deductible of \$1,000 per occurrence	yes	occurrence deductible applies		
7 "Any Auto" (symbol 1) on liability to provide Hired and Nonowned Liability and "fleet automatic" coverage.	Yes		yes			
8 Fellow employee coverage is required (CA 20 55).	Yes	ALICAP does not use ISO forms	yes	see CA7493 Comm Auto Elite Extension		

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
<b>9</b>				<b>see CA7493 Comm Auto Elite Extension</b>		
Employees as insureds endorsement (CA 99 33).	Yes	ALICAP does not use ISO forms	yes			
<b>10</b>						
Physical damage is to apply to hired autos, including loss of use.	Yes		yes			
<b>11</b>						
Employee Hired Autos (CA 20 54).	Yes	ALICAP does not use ISO forms	yes	see CA7493 Comm Auto Elite Extension		
<b>12</b>						
Form CA9916 Lessor as an Additional Insured is to be added on a blanket basis by using the following wording for the "Description of Auto:"	No	Done by Certificate of Insurance on an individual basis. ALICAP does not use ISO forms.	yes	see CA7493 Comm Auto Elite Extension		
<b>13</b>						
Contractual Liability for Liability assumed via Rental Car Agreements.	Yes		yes			
<b>14</b>						
As a governmental entity, the District generally has the benefit of governmental immunity defenses. A Non-Waiver of Immunity Endorsement is to apply.	Yes		yes	see Nebraska political subdivision tort claims act		
<b>15</b>						
Explore underwriter's willingness to provide coverage under the property form for buses while parked on District property and while over the road.	Yes		no	auto form for autos physical damage provided	Yes	Property policy covers auto physical damage for vehicles over and parked on District property
<b>UMBRELLA AND EXCESS LIABILITY</b>						
<b>1</b>						
Ninety (90) days Notice of Cancellation, non-renewal, and material change in rates and terms per Exhibit II.	N/A	ALICAP does not provide Umbrella Coverage but the entire \$4,000,000 limit of liability coverage for General Liability, Automobile and School Board	no	60 days provided per NE DOI rusles		<b>Carriers declined to quote. Refer to Marketing Summary in proposal.</b>
<b>2</b>						
Notice of Loss Endorsement per Exhibit II.	N/A		yes	carrier form applied		
<b>3</b>						
Automatic Waiver of Subrogation Clause per Exhibit II.	N/A		yes	carrier form applied		
<b>4</b>						
Disclosure of Hazards Endorsement per Exhibit II.	N/A		yes	carrier form applied		
<b>5</b>						
Cross Liability Endorsement per Exhibit II.	N/A		yes			
<b>6</b>						
Blanket Additional Insured Endorsement follows form of primary coverage.	N/A		yes	carrier form applied		
<b>7</b>						
Occurrence form.	N/A		yes			
<b>8</b>						
Defense payments in addition to policy limits.	N/A		yes	defense costs in addition to policy limits		
<b>9</b>						
Drop-down provision provided in the event of exhausted underlying aggregates.	N/A		-	no specific policy language		
<b>10</b>						
"Pay on behalf of" form rather than "Indemnity" form.	N/A		yes	policy language states pay on behalf		
<b>11</b>						
Occurrence definition follows form.	N/A		yes			
<b>12</b>						
Employee Benefits Liability on a following form basis.	N/A		yes	see policy form for sublimits		
<b>13</b>						
Coverage should be at least as broad as underlying.	N/A		yes			
<b>14</b>						
Non-auditable.	N/A		no	auditable coverage		
<b>15</b>						
Employers Liability coverage is included.	N/A		yes			
<b>16</b>						
Care, Custody, and Control Exclusion Deleted.	N/A		no	umbrella has exclusion for property in care custody and control		
<b>17</b>						
This Policy needs to provide excess professional liability for employed nursing professionals.	N/A		yes	per cov for professional services form CU24231207		
<b>18</b>						
As a governmental entity, the District generally has the benefit of governmental immunity defenses. A Non-Waiver of immunity endorsement is to apply.	N/A		yes	CG 7177		
<b>SCHOOL LEADERS ERRORS AND OMISSIONS</b>						
<b>1</b>						
Retention includes both damages and defense costs.	Yes		yes			<b>Carriers declined to quote. Refer to</b>
<b>2</b>						
Defense costs in addition to limits of liability.	No		yes			
<b>3</b>						
Non-Auditable.	Yes		no	auditable per carrier forms		
<b>4</b>						
Covered Person and Entities: Named Insured - School Personnel, Trustees, School Board, Real Estate Managers, Students in noncompensated work study, Volunteers, Student Teachers, Students in Practicum, and school related organizations.	No	Not Real Estate Managers, unless they're employees.	yes			

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
5 Policy should be non-cancelable by insurer	Yes		no	NE cancellation rules apply		
6 Full prior acts coverage no retroactive date or warranty statements advising if potential claims required.	No	Retro Date 9/1/2001	no	10 years prior acts provided, retro 9/1/2009		
7 Settlement provision: insured's consent to settle required, no "hammer clause" applies.	No	Once settlement is reached, if MEMBER disputes, they are free to continue to litigate at their expense.	no	carrier has right to settle		
8 Counsel provisions: insured's choice of counsel	No	Insured's choice of counsel is determined on a case by case basis depending on conflicts of interest.	no	carrier has right to chose counsel		
9 Application is a representation not a warranty.	Yes		yes	per section 3/#6 of linebacker forms		
10 Insureds right to incur covered expenses.	Yes	Deductible applies after Claim is submitted. All prior expenses are not covered until claim is turned into ALICAP	yes			
11 Multiple claims from same occurrence are a single claim.	Yes		yes	occurrence form only 1 retention will apply		
12 Insurer has duty to defend.	Yes		yes			
13 Dishonest and criminal defense until final adjudication.	Yes		yes	will defend if school is named insured		
14 Broad definition of claim includes: adjudicatory proceedings, administrative hearings, written notice or verbal notice, regulatory actions	Yes		yes			
15 Coverage for punitive and multiple damages included where permitted by law.	Yes		*	punitive damages not recognized in nebraska		
16 Policy territory: worldwide	Yes		yes			
17 Severability of interests clause	Yes	ALICAP wording is Separation of interests	yes	section 3 # 8 of linebacker forms provided		
18 The school leaders error and omissions policy or the general liability needs to include publishers errors and omissions for any student newspapers or broadcasts.	Yes		yes	coverage provided for any unintentional loss		
19 Deletion of the insured participation clause if your form contains this provision.	N/A		no			
20 Pay on behalf of vs. "Indemnification" form.	Yes		yes			
21 Advancement of defense costs.	No		no			
22 An extended claims reporting period of 12 months should be available if either party cancels or non-renews.	Yes	Will be an additional premium charge	yes	extended period available for additional cost		
23 Deletion of any exclusion relative to failure to maintain or purchase insurance if your form contains this provision.	Yes		no			
24 Automatic 60-day discovery provision with no additional premium.	Yes		yes			
25 Employment Practices Extension including the following:	Yes		yes			
Entity Coverage	Yes		yes			
Third Party Discrimination and Harassment (Please indicate any additional premium).	Yes		yes			
Punitive damages where lawful to insure.	Yes		n/a	n/a in nebraska		
Broad definition of employment wrongful act.	Yes		tbd	see coverage form for definition		
26 As a governmental entity, the District generally has the benefit of governmental immunity defenses. A Non-Waiver of Immunity Endorsement should apply.	Yes		*	see nebraska political subdivison claims tort act		
<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>						
1. Ninety (90) days Notice of Cancellation, Nonrenewal and Material Change in rates, terms or conditions endorsement - see Exhibit III.	Yes	Insured must submit request to be removed from ALICAP on June 1st of any given year they would like to leave the pool.	no	30 days per DOI rule, carrier provides in excess of 90 but no form		<b>Carriers declined to quote. Refer to Marketing Summary in proposal.</b>
2. Automatic Waiver of Subrogation Clause - see Exhibit II.	Yes		yes	carrier form applied		
3. Item 3C in the declarations, "Other States Insurance", needs to show "All other states except North Dakota, Ohio, and Washington."	N/A		yes	and wyoming		

Coverages	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments	Yes/No	Comments
<b>CYBER LIABILITY</b>						
1. Full prior acts coverage (no retroactive date).	NO	9/1/2018 Retro Date	no	claim must occur during policy period	No	Retroactive date is 9/1/19
2. Exclusion for criminal fraudulent acts to include innocent insureds exception.	Yes		yes		Yes	
3. Modify bodily injury/property damage exclusion to remove "absolute" wording.	No			see cyber coverage exclusion 15 regarding mental anguish	No	
4. Coordinate with employment practices liability policy, covering employee privacy claims on a primary basis under cyber policy and on an excess basis under EPL policy.	Yes	There is a carveback in our policy allowing employees to be claimants.		per coverage form	No	Covered under Cyber only
5. Insured v. Insured exception for information security and privacy liability coverage.	Yes			per coverage form	Yes	
6. Contractual liability exception for agreements to maintain confidentiality of PII.	Yes			per coverage form	Yes	
7. Unlawful collection of PII exception for third-party acts.	?	Not certain what is being asked here.		per coverage form	Yes	
8. Please disclose any exclusions driven by information contained in the application.		ALICAP typically wouldn't add an exclusion based on something in the app. Typically it's the type of insured which could cause this.		all forms provided for review	N/A	

You should be aware that changes frequently occur in property values, rates, policy provisions, insurance laws and regulations. The actual insuring agreements are in the policies themselves, not in this analysis. For these reasons, this analysis is not binding on your organization, this firm or the insurance companies presented. We suggest before binding coverage that the Agency/Company reference for each coverage be asked to validate our understanding of their coverage. Our understanding has been presented in the narrative section of this report.

## **EXHIBIT IV**

### **ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF POOLING**

#### **ADVANTAGES OF POOLING**

Pools provide various advantages to their members. These are listed and discussed in detail below.

#### **Possible Advantages of Pooling**

- Greater awareness of loss exposures
- Stability of costs
- Cost reduction
- Improved loss control
- Greater control over claims administration
- Ability to design a rating plan to achieve the group's goals
- Specialized coverage and forms for nontraditional "hazard" risks
- Long-term capital accumulation
- Association member benefits

#### ***Greater Awareness of Loss Exposures***

During a Pool's setup, the Pool's originators analyze the group's loss exposures (e.g., payroll, total revenue, property values, etc.). After the pool has been operating for several years, these factors change causing pool participants to consider loss-causing situations and loss costs more carefully. For example, loss information gathered during the feasibility study is often not evaluated as closely as losses generated after the program has commenced operation. This may be due in part to the realization that all losses are shared. It may also be due to the greater credibility of the loss information generated by the pooling program.

#### ***Stability of Costs***

Another benefit of pools is that they can help stabilize risk costs. For some types of organizations, such as contractors and governmental agencies, stability of cost is almost as important as the amount paid.

Some pools have provided a fairly stable cost to members, but others have not. We believe the ALICAP pool has operated with stable pricing. To achieve stability, the pool must do the following.

1. Understand the losses its members incur. This includes recognition of:
  - Expected losses for the layers of coverage the pool provides

- Loss development
- Losses incurred but not reported
- The degree of variability in losses from year to year

2. Establish a conservative funding program. If a substantial fund exists to absorb fluctuations in loss and other costs, the need to make cash assessments on members is reduced. A fund can be built from:

- Capital contributions when the program is formed or sometime later in the program's life
- Building a contingency margin into premiums which, if unused, will be an addition to surplus

It is easier to achieve stability of loss costs with some coverages than others. For example:

- Loss costs in primary layers of property insurance (e.g., up to \$100,000) may be fairly stable.
- Loss costs in primary layers of workers compensation (e.g., up to \$500,000 per occurrence) may also be fairly stable.
- Loss costs in primary liability layers (e.g., up to \$500,000 or \$1 million per occurrence) can be somewhat difficult to stabilize over time.
- Loss costs in excess workers compensation and liability layers (e.g., \$5 million or \$10 million excess of \$1 million) may be unpredictable and difficult to stabilize.

### ***Cost Reduction***

Potential cost reduction is perhaps the most cited advantage of pooling. Expense savings (reduced insurer "risk charges," lower expense ratio, minimal, if any, premium taxes, reduced agent's commissions, elimination of insurance company profits, group purchasing power for administration, services, and excess insurance), combined with investment income, are sources of cost reduction. Lower costs also result from the improved loss experience that may result from specialized loss control programs, improved claims administration and increased loss awareness.

### ***Improved Loss Control***

Loss control services can be tailored to the needs of pool members. Also, loss control may improve because of the increased awareness of the impact of losses, how these losses are paid, and an increased loss control budget.

### ***Greater Control over Claims Administration***

Claims handling services may be improved for pool members since their control over claims is increased. Claims handling, settlement, and defense policies are established by the pool's board and members. These policies include forming a claims committee to approve settlements exceeding a certain size, conducting audits of the adjusting

organization, negotiating contract renewals with adjusting firms and listening to descriptions of significant claims during pool board or claims committee meetings.

### ***Ability to Design a Tailored Rating Plan***

Another advantage is that pools allow the opportunity to design a rating plan to meet preestablished goals, such as building reserves, penalizing certain operations, rewarding certain activities and making the plan responsive to a member's losses. During program design, participants often have a very difficult time visualizing the effect of alternative rating plans. Efforts are often hampered by difficulties in obtaining detailed loss histories.

Beware of pools that base pool premiums on the amount now paid to a commercial insurer. For example, each member might pay a first-year premium equal to 85 percent of the premium then being paid to a commercial insurer. Two problems are:

1. This plan is based on the assumption that current premiums reasonably differentiate between members. This is often false.
2. No basis is developed to determine premiums in year two and following.

### ***Specialized Coverage and Forms for Nontraditional Risks***

Pooling arrangements also provide an opportunity to expand coverage beyond that offered in the traditional commercial marketplace. Pools may restrict themselves to the scope of coverage available from excess insurers or reinsurers. However, this is not necessary. For example, some pools provide pollution liability coverage, types of employment practices coverage, and coverage for some contractual disputes that are virtually unavailable in the commercial marketplace.

If the pool provides coverage for which reinsurance or excess insurance is not available, the pool must be very careful in setting the limits it provides. Also, if the policy issued by the pool is broader than the pool's reinsurance contract, the cost of the extra coverage must be carefully considered so adequate funding is available.

Pools differ in their willingness to provide broad coverage to members. Some tend to limit coverage as much or more than commercial insurers. Generally, however, pools develop broader coverages than commercial insurers.

### ***Long-Term Capital Accumulation***

Pools that have operated for 10 years or more often accumulate significant surplus. This is an asset that belongs to the owners. Depending on pool operating policies, owners may have some discretion over when they withdraw the funds. North Platte School District has a sizable accumulated equity fund resulting in the following:

- Total dividends paid of \$591,048
- District percentage of ownership through paid contributions is .03102

- District ownership of current surplus/future dividends is \$396,852
- ALICAP's total surplus as of August 31, 2018 is \$13,000,449

### ***Association Member Benefits***

Many associations seek to broaden the services they offer. This attracts members and can increase association revenue. Assistance with insurance issues is an important service. A pool can be an attractive way for an association to assist members over the long-term.

### **DISADVANTAGES OF POOLING**

Pooling programs also present potential disadvantages. These are listed and discussed in detail in the following paragraphs.

#### **Possible Disadvantages of Pooling**

- Element of financial risk
- Failure to maintain adequate records
- Shared experience
- Members may lack expertise
- Time required to direct pool affairs
- Failure to maintain control

#### ***Financial Risks***

Pooling places an element of financial risk with members. Adverse loss experience and unpredictable losses may lead to increased costs for the pool and its members. Unanticipated member assessments are possible.

One problem is the failure to recognize loss development, incurred but not reported (IBNR) losses and future unallocated loss adjustment expense (ULAE, i.e., future third-party administrator fees for claims incurred in past years). This problem is not always alleviated through the use of actuaries. If a pooling program becomes under-funded, members should work together to develop a plan for infusing adequate funds to pay losses and other expenses.

A series of large, unexpected losses may cause the pool financial difficulty. This has rarely occurred, but the potential exists.

Another financial problem that may occur is the failure to allocate program costs to specific years. If this is not done, new members may be reluctant to join for fear of having to pay for past years' liabilities. This emphasizes that costs must be carefully accounted for and equitably dealt with in rating or cost allocation plans.

### ***Failure to Maintain Adequate Records***

Some of the biggest problems pools encounter result from failure to maintain adequate records. For example, changes in claims administration firms may result in the loss of some data. This will have a severely negative effect on retrospective rating plans, loss projections, and excess insurance placement. Also, some pools have inadequate accounting systems. For some programs, an examination of the financial records does not allow an accurate determination of income and expenses or assets and liabilities.

Pools may underestimate the cost and time required to keep adequate records. Record-keeping is not conceptually difficult, but it is one of those operating details that many pool owners may wish to ignore. When forming or joining a pool, make certain that adequate record-keeping systems exist.

Several firms sell information systems that will handle rating, underwriting, and claims administration tasks. These can be expensive and may have difficulty interacting with other systems, such as accounting.

Pool administration and rating plans should be designed with the available technology tools in mind. It may be more advantageous to design a simpler rating plan than can be handled with off-the-shelf software than a more complicated plan that requires a proprietary package.

### ***Shared Experience***

Shared experience is an area of concern to some. The fact that one member's loss experience affects all members makes some reluctant to join a pool. The unwillingness to share in other members' losses is the most common impediment to new pool formations.

### ***Lack of Expertise***

Smooth pool operation requires trained management. Members may lack the expertise to successfully operate a pool or monitor the activities of a professional administrator. Pooling may appear overly complicated when compared to guaranteed cost coverage or dividend plans.

It is wise to provide an initial orientation and ongoing education to the pool board. Excellent seminars are available and are of great benefit. Avoid pools where the only source of information is a contract administrator.

### ***Time Constraints***

Pool members should actually participate on the board and committees. This will help ensure the pool meets your coverage and service needs. This can be time-consuming but is well worth the time invested.

***Failure to Maintain Control***

A final potential problem is delegating too much authority to service providers. Pool owners should seek advice from risk management consultants, actuaries, engineers, brokers, and others. However, allowing service providers to control such things as meeting agendas, minutes, financial records, loss data, exposure data, loss control studies, rating plans, investments, and other key information without independent review is a mistake. It can also drive up costs.



**EXHIBIT VI**

**MARKETING SUMMARY**

**Hub International**

Carrier	Type of Coverage	Response	Premium
EMC	All Lines, except Workers' Compensation	Quoted	\$305,561
Glatfelter	All lines except Property and Workers' Compensation	Quoted	\$155,352
Healthcare Providers Service Organization (HPSO)	Medical Malpractice	Quote Indication	\$9,315
BCS Insurance	Cyber	Quoted	\$11,300
RAS	Workers' Comp	Quoted	215,345
Wright Specialty	All Lines	Declined due to total insured value and hail zone rating for North Platte	NA
Hartford	All Lines	Declined, not writing public schools in Nebraska	NA
Travelers	All Lines	Declined, not writing public schools in Nebraska	NA
United Educators	School Leaders	Declined, would not accept loss run format provided	NA
Western World		No Response	NA
SFM	Workers' Comp	Declined as pricing indication was in excess of \$400,000 due to loss history	NA
BITCO	Workers' Comp	Declined as pricing indication over \$325,000 due to losses	NA

**Alliant Insurance Services**

Carrier	Type of Coverage	Response	Premium
Alliant Property Insurance Program (APIP)	Property, including Boiler & machinery, Cyber Liability, and Pollution Liability	Quoted	\$121,784.27
AIG	Crime	Quoted	\$2,117
Axis	Cyber	No Response	NA
CSAC EIA (Excess Insurance Authority)	General Liability, auto Liability, School Leaders E&O, Umbrella	Declined, current only interested in writing pools.	NA
Great American	General Liability, auto Liability, School Leaders E&O, Umbrella	Declined due to conflict because this insurance carrier provides liability for the CSAC EIA program	NA
Safety National	Childcare AD&D General Liability, auto Liability, School Leaders E&O, Umbrella	Declined, minimum SIR is \$100,000	NA
Hudson	Incidental medical Malpractice	Declined, no way of appropriately rating the coverage as they don't have rates for nurses, psychologists, etc.	NA
MMIC	Incidental medical malpractice	Declined, cannot be competitive as minimum premium is \$10,000	NA
QBE	Incidental medical malpractice	Declined, not competitive as minimum premium is \$10,000	NA
Philadelphia	Property, Boiler & machinery	Declined, do not write K – 12 schools	NA
Berkshire Hathaway*	Workers' Compensation	Declined, underwriting procedures don't permit a quote to be issued more than 90 days from inception date	NA
Everest*	Workers' Compensation	Declined, underwriting procedures don't permit a quote to be issued more than 90 days from inception date	NA
ICW*	Workers' Compensation	Declined, underwriting procedures don't permit a quote to be issued more than 90 days from inception date because it's a monopolistic state	NA

**\*May wish to contact closer to renewal if a decision is made to move away from AliCAP**

**ALICAP**

<b>Carrier</b>	<b>Type of Coverage</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Premium</b>
ALICAP*	All Lines of Coverage,	Quoted	\$292,755
ALICAP*	Workers' Compensation	Quoted	\$245,598

**\*See Attached Structure of carriers**

May 9, 2019

Stuart Simpson  
North Platte Public Schools  
301 West F  
North Platte, NE 69101

Re: Summary of Discussion Regarding Analysis of Proposals

Dear Stuart,

Thank you for your time yesterday discussing the draft report. Here is a bullet summary of what we discussed:

- The insignificance of the cost difference between HUBs complete program and the Pool prior to dividend rules Hub out and the ability to have one broker.
- The expected dividend on the low side of \$52,000 makes this more of a certainty. The dividend will be between 1.7 and 2.2 and the pool ownership percentage of the District will drive the dividend. 3.102% ownership creates a dividend range between \$52,000 and \$68,000.
- Although an additional 16% saving is available through the “blended” program after the Pool’s dividend is applied, this program may not be sustainable and we both recognize that the Pool has been stable.
- The Pool lowered their base costs by 15% from last year. The lowering of the experience mod contributed to this as it went down from 1.22 to 1.11, a difference of 11%. The WC also went down due to premium discount and new rates being applied when we inquired if new rates were available. If the LCM goes up, the Pool will adjust the package down to compensate. The balance is due to the bidding as the Pool states they made no exposure changes in arriving at the premium quoted. We will make sure this becomes the new point of departure for future adjustments and is not being offered only in the context of this process. The Pool has agreed to lock in the top end of the base cost to \$231,812 for WC and \$292,757 for the package.
- The “blended program” involves two quality brokers instead of one. This is not necessarily better. It does increase administrative efforts moving forward. Also, with one broker, the District’s administrative efforts would be greater than the Pool, as the exposures used for rating require better tracking and the underwriting at each renewal is a more time intensive process. Pools are designed to keep things simple for their members. This can be too simple as the quality of the knowledge displayed by the Pool’s ambassadors can appear lacking on risk management issues at times. Greater requirements or structure for visits from Ambassadors should be made by the District.
- We wanted to make sure that the Pool held no animosity towards the District as the passion of the administrative team towards the Pool is high and at times this seemed to be demonstrated through striking out at the process, the District, its consultant, etc. Sharing details was hindered in fear the Pool’s methods would be shared with competitors, etc. We found the Pools methods are not that dissimilar from insurance carriers. At times they would express that it was a forgone

Stuart Simpson

May 9, 2019

Page 2 of 2

conclusion that the District was leaving. We continued to express the fiscal need for this process and that there was no lingering dissatisfaction with the Pool or concerns other than what might be available in the marketplace. Our comfort that the Pool would treat the district as a valued member was achieved through speaking with another team member at the Pool, in addition to our customary contact.

- If I recall correctly, the last thing we spoke about is leaving the Pool and what happens at that time and if the District wants back in.
  - When a district leaves the Pool, it leaves behind its share of Pool surplus or in other words its member equity. We provide this figure in our analysis which is \$396,852. This is a component that increases based on level of contribution and longevity and results in the District's share of declared dividends. This position and the money assigned remains with the Pool and is split up amongst the remaining members.
  - If a district wants back in, they are underwritten, and their determined historical losses make up 60% of the required contribution and the other 40% is expenses and insurance. Some districts have left when the costs were \$180,000 and upon reentry, they were required to pay \$400,000. Only after 4 or 5 years were the costs approaching \$250,000. This is an extraordinary example, but if loss history is a problem, as a long-term member, pooling softens the impact. However, in the early years of pool membership, new members pay in is based more on an accountability formula than ratable exposures.

I hope this helps. Please review the Analysis as the advantages are now more obvious.

Sincerely,

***Applied Risk Solutions, Inc.***



James M. Graham, CIC  
Principal



**North Platte Public Schools**  
**Food Service Management Company**  
**RFP**

Nebraska Public Schools can contract with vendors to operate their food service program. The districts that do must rebid the package every 5 years. North Platte Public Schools has completed the process and the board must approve the FSMC (Food Service Management Company) for the 2019-2020 school year.

The timeline for the process started in January. Districts received a formal RFP from the Nebraska Department of Education Nutrition Services. North Platte added bid dates, financial information, schools and other information relevant to our district.

Once the state approves the RFP, we have 60 days to inform FSMC's, advertise and meet with them about our district.

We received two RFP's on April 11 that wish to operate our food service program; SODEXO and Taher.

Section E in the RFP establishes criteria that will be used to select our food service provider. The district had a team of 5 staff members evaluate this process based on the established RFP. The staff members were John Byrn, Travis Ouder Kirk, Janelle Uehling, Sarah Whalen and Stuart Simpson. The following are the average points assigned to each vendor, the total and why we rated accordingly.

	<b>RFP</b>	<b>Taher</b>	<b>SODEXO</b>
1. Cost	20	14.6	16.8
2. Service Capability Plan	10	6.6	7.4
3. Experience/Reference	5	3.8	3.8
4. Finance/Business Practices	10	6.8	7.6
5. Accounting and Reporting Systems	10	7.2	7.6
6. Personnel Management	15	10.2	10.8
7. Innovation	5	4.0	3.8
8. Promotion of the school Food Service Program	10	8.2	7.8
9. Involvement of Students, Staff and Patrons	15	11.4	10.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>72.8</b>	<b>75.8</b>

NOTES: These are the committee's comments on the bids

1. Option 2 should only be used with SODEXO; This is pursuant to the bid process
2. Taher; added the food van was nice but not reflective of cost
3. Taher: Personnel management shows that they do not have a lot of turnover
4. Taher: Innovation; choices for students
5. SODEXO:
  - a. Cost see reasonable for an increase in the contract
  - b. Service Cap Plan-Existing functioning group



- c. Increase in employee wages
  - d. Promotion: MVP Program; Color Flyers,
  - e. Involvement: Food Advisory Committee; Junior Coding Academy
6. Taher: Experience/Reference-18 schools, but only 3 in Nebraska
- a. Finance and Business was good on meal equivalency
  - b. No statement on ride along and not comfortable on wages
  - c. Rural Western NE and No class A
  - d. Full time executive chef
  - e. Involvement; Harvest of the month; Kids in the kitchen

I would recommend that we approve **SODEXO** as our **FSMC for 2019-2020**.

We will be working with the state to have the contract approved.

## MINUTES OF MEETING

A regular meeting of the Board of Education of Lincoln County School District 0001, in the State of Nebraska, was convened in open and public session at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock p.m. on Monday, May 13, 2019, at the McKinley Education Center, 301 West F Street, in North Platte, Nebraska. Present were: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Notice of the meeting was given in advance thereof by posting or publishing, one of the School District's designated methods for giving notice, a copy of the Certificate of Posting or Affidavit of Publication being attached to these Minutes. Notice of this meeting was given in advance to all members of the Board of Education, and a copy of their Acknowledgment of Receipt of Notice is attached to these Minutes. Availability of the Agenda was communicated in the advance notice and in the notice to the members of this meeting. All proceedings of the Board were taken while the convened meeting was open to the attendance of the public.

The President of the Board publicly stated to all in attendance that a current copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Act was available for review and indicated the location of such copy in the room where the meeting was being held.

Member \_\_\_\_\_ offered the following resolution and moved its passage and adoption:

**RESOLUTION**

“BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of Lincoln County School District 0001, in the State of Nebraska (aka North Platte Public Schools), as follows:

Section 1. The Board of Education hereby finds and determines that it is necessary for the School District to borrow money pursuant to Section 79-1070, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, 2014 (“Section 79-1070”), in order to meet the School District's obligations as the same fall due during the current fiscal year; that for purposes of the School District's current fiscal year (2018-19), the School District anticipates general fund receipts of \$24,410,942 from the levying of taxes and in addition anticipates general fund receipts from other sources for the current fiscal year and the next fiscal year of not less than \$20,500,000; that the total anticipated general fund receipts of the School District for the School District's current school fiscal year (2018-19) and the following school fiscal year, as defined in Section 79-1070, are not less than \$44,910,942; that based upon a recent report of the School District's Treasurer, the total general fund receipts from such levy and other sources to April 1, 2019, was anticipated to be not less than \$28,000,000, leaving an unexpended balance of total anticipated general fund receipts of not less than \$16,910,942; that not later than the time of issuance of the Notes herein authorized there will be \$-0- in notes or warrant indebtedness of the School District outstanding against the general fund; that in order to enable the School District to pay claims as the same fall due, it is necessary and advisable for the School District to borrow money and issue its negotiable promissory notes as provided under Section 79-1070, in one or more series in the amount of not to exceed \$3,700,000.

Section 2. For the purpose of providing money to pay claims of the School District for the operation and maintenance of schools of the School District and other purposes of the School District as the same become due, there are hereby authorized promissory notes of this School District (the “Notes”), in one or more series in the total principal amount of not to exceed \$3,700,000. The Notes shall be issued in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be dated Date of Delivery.

The Notes or any portion thereof are hereby authorized to be sold (a) through a private placement to a bank or (b) pursuant to a negotiated sale with D.A. Davidson & Co., as initial purchaser (the “Underwriter”).

In connection with such sale, the President or Secretary of the School District, the Superintendent or Executive Director of Finance (each, an “Authorized Officer”) are hereby authorized to specify, determine, designate, establish and appoint, as the case may be, in one or more written designations which may be included in a note purchase agreement (each, a “Designation”), (i) whether the Notes will be sold through a private placement to a bank or through a negotiated sale with the Underwriter, (ii) the aggregate purchase price of the Notes and, if applicable, the placement agent fee or underwriting discount which shall not exceed 1.00% of the aggregate stated principal amount thereof, (iii) the form and contents of any note purchase agreement or investor letter in connection with such sale, (iv) the title (including series designation), dated date, aggregate stated principal amount, which shall not exceed \$3,700,000, and the final maturity date, which shall not be later than August 31, 2019, (v) the principal amounts maturing in each year, (vi) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each principal maturity, which shall not exceed 2.500%, (vii) the principal payment dates and interest payment dates, (viii) whether the Notes will be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, and if subject to such optional redemption, the provisions governing such redemption, including a redemption price not to exceed 104% of the principal amount then being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, (ix) the designation of the Paying Agent and Registrar and the form and content of any agreement between the School District and such entity, as necessary, and (x) all other terms and provisions of the Notes not otherwise specified or fixed by this Resolution.

Interest on the Notes, at the respective rates for each maturity, shall bear interest at the rates calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption (an “Interest Payment Date”) and the Notes shall bear such interest from the date of original issue. The interest due on each Interest Payment Date shall be payable to the registered owners of record as of the fifteenth day immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date (the “Record Date”). The Notes shall be issued in fully registered form and BOKF, National Association is hereby designated to serve as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Notes. Said Paying Agent and Registrar shall serve in such capacities under the terms of an agreement entitled “Paying Agent and Registrar's Agreement” between the School District and said Paying Agent and Registrar, the form of which shall be approved by an Authorized Officer. The President and

Secretary are hereby authorized to execute said agreement with such changes as they shall deem appropriate or necessary. The School District shall have the right to remove and replace the Paying Agent and Registrar in accordance with the terms of the Paying Agent and Registrar's Agreement. The Notes shall be numbered from 1 upwards in the order of their issuance. The initial numbering and principal amounts for the Notes, within authorized denominations, shall be determined by BOKF, National Association as directed by the initial purchasers of the Notes. Principal and interest on the Notes shall be payable on presentation and surrender by the registered owners thereof to the Paying Agent and Registrar. The School District and said Paying Agent and Registrar may treat the registered owner of any Note as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of making payments thereon and for all other purposes and neither the School District nor the Paying Agent and Registrar shall be affected by any notice or knowledge to the contrary whether such Note or any interest due thereon shall be overdue or not. All payments on account of interest or principal made to the registered owner of any Note in accordance with the terms of this resolution shall be valid and effectual and shall be a discharge of the School District and said Paying Agent and Registrar in respect to the liability upon the Notes or claims for interest to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 3. BOKF, National Association, in Lincoln, Nebraska, as Paying Agent and Registrar, shall keep and maintain for the School District books for the registration and transfer of the Notes at the Paying Agent and Registrar's office in Lincoln, Nebraska. The names and registered addresses of the registered owner or owners of the Notes shall at all times be recorded in such books. Any Note may be transferred pursuant to its provisions at said office by the Paying Agent and Registrar upon surrender of such Note for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to such Paying Agent and Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner in person or by such owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon the Paying Agent and Registrar will register such transfer upon said registration books and deliver to the transferee registered owner or owners (or send by registered mail to the transferee owner or owners at such owner's or owners' risk and expense) a new Note or Notes of the same aggregate principal amount. To the extent of the denominations authorized for the Notes by this resolution, one Note may be transferred for several such Notes for a like aggregate principal amount and several such Notes may be transferred for one or several such Notes

respectively of the same aggregate principal amount. In every case of transfer of a Note, the surrendered Note shall be canceled and destroyed. All Notes issued upon transfer of Notes so surrendered shall be valid obligations of the School District evidencing the same obligations as the Notes surrendered and shall be entitled to all the benefits and protection of this resolution to the same extent as the Notes upon transfer of which they were delivered. The School District and its Paying Agent and Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Note during the period of 30 days next preceding the date of maturity and any date fixed for redemption prior to maturity.

Section 4. The Notes shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part, prior to maturity at the option of the School District as provided in the Designation. The School District may select the Notes to be redeemed in its sole discretion but the Notes shall be redeemed only in amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Any Note redeemed in part shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent and Registrar in exchange for a new Note evidencing the unredeemed principal thereof. Notice of redemption of any Note called for redemption shall be given at the direction of the School District by the Paying Agent and Registrar by mail not less than thirty days prior to the date fixed for redemption, first class, postage prepaid, sent to the registered owner of such Note at such owner's registered address. Such notice shall designate the Note or Notes to be redeemed by number, the date of issue and the date fixed for redemption and shall state that such Note or Notes are to be presented for prepayment at the office of the Paying Agent and Registrar. In case of any Note partially redeemed, such notice shall specify the portion of the principal amount of such Note to be redeemed. No defect in the mailing of notice for any Note shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings of the School District designating the Notes called for redemption or the effectiveness of such call for Notes for which notice by mail has been properly given and the School District shall have the right to direct further notice of redemption for any such Note for which defective notice has been given.

Section 5. The Notes shall be in substantially the following form:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEBRASKA

LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0001  
(NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
PROMISSORY NOTE, SERIES 2019

No. R-

§

<u>Interest Rate</u> %	<u>Maturity Date</u> _____, 20__	<u>Date of Issue</u> _____, 20__	<u>CUSIP</u>
---------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------

**Registered Owner:** Cede & Co.  
13-2555119

**Principal Amount:**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That Lincoln County School District 0001, in the State of Nebraska, hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner shown above, or registered assigns, the principal amount shown above in lawful money of the United States of America on the maturity date specified above with interest thereon from the date of issue to maturity or earlier redemption at the rate per annum specified above, payable at maturity or upon earlier redemption. The principal and accrued interest payable at maturity or upon earlier redemption are payable upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of \_\_\_\_\_, in \_\_\_\_\_, Nebraska.

Notes of this issue maturing \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to maturity on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ or at any time thereafter at par plus accrued interest on the principal amount redeemed to the date set for redemption. Notice of redemption shall be given by mail to the registered owner of any Note to be redeemed, not less than thirty days prior to the date set for redemption, in the manner specified in the resolution authorizing the issuance of said Notes. Individual Notes may be redeemed in part but only in the principal amount of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.

This Note is one of an issue of fully registered Notes of the total authorized principal amount of Three Million Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,700,000) of even date and like tenor herewith, except as to denomination, issued, executed and delivered by said School District as evidence of money borrowed pursuant to Section 79-1070, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, 2014, and is authorized by a resolution passed by the Board of Education of said School District and is payable out of the funds to be collected upon the tax levy of said School District for its fiscal year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and next following fiscal year, and other anticipated receipts for said fiscal years. The total principal amount of said Notes outstanding as of the date of delivery of this Note does not exceed 70% of the unexpended balance of total anticipated receipts for said fiscal year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and the next following fiscal year as defined in Section 79-1070.

This Note is transferable by the registered owner or such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the office of the Paying Agent and Registrar, in \_\_\_\_\_, Nebraska, upon surrender and cancellation of this Note and thereupon a new Note or Notes of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee as provided in the resolution authorizing said issue of Notes, subject to the limitations therein prescribed. The School District, the Paying Agent and Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment due hereunder and for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, whether this Note be overdue or not.



**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

The ownership of this Note has been registered as to both principal and interest on the books and records of BOKF, National Association, as Paying Agent and Registrar, and said Note is one of the issue authorized by the resolution described therein. The undersigned Paying Agent and Registrar further certifies that said Note has been registered in such Paying Agent and Registrar's office pursuant to Section 79-1070, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, 2014, as amended.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Paying Agent and Registrar

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number  
or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Note on the Note Register kept by the Paying Agent  
for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must  
correspond with the name of the Registered  
Owner as it appears upon the face of the within  
Note in every particular.

Medallion Signature Guarantee:

Section 6. Each of the Notes shall be executed on behalf of the School District with the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Education. The Notes shall be issued initially as “book-entry-only” notes using the services of The Depository Trust Company (the “Depository”), with one typewritten note per maturity being issued to the Depository. In such connection said officers are authorized to execute and deliver a letter of representations and understanding (the “Letter of Representations”) in the form required by the Depository (including any blanket letter previously executed and delivered), for and on behalf of the School District, which shall thereafter govern matters with respect to registration, transfer, payment and redemption of the Notes. Upon the issuance of the Notes as “book-entry-only” notes, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) The School District and the Paying Agent and Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Notes as securities depository (each, a “Note Participant”) or to any person who is an actual purchaser of a Note from a Note Participant while the Notes are in book-entry form (each, a “Beneficial Owner”) with respect to the following:

(i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, any nominees of the Depository or any Note Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes,

(ii) the delivery to any Note Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any notice with respect to the Notes, including any notice of redemption, or

(iii) the payment to any Note Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any amount with respect to the Notes. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall make payments with respect to the Notes only to or upon the order of the Depository or its nominee, and all such payments shall be valid and effective fully to satisfy and discharge the obligations with respect to such Notes to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than the Depository shall receive an authenticated Note, except as provided in (e) below.

(b) Upon receipt by the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice from the Depository to the effect that the Depository is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall issue, transfer and exchange Notes requested by the Depository in appropriate amounts. Whenever the Depository requests the Paying Agent and Registrar to do so, the Paying Agent and Registrar will cooperate with the Depository in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice (i) to arrange, with the prior written consent of the School District, for a substitute depository willing and able upon reasonable and customary terms to maintain custody of the Notes or (ii) to make available Notes registered in whatever name or names the Beneficial Owners transferring or exchanging such Notes shall designate.

(c) If the School District determines that it is desirable that certificates representing the Notes be delivered to the Note Participants and/or Beneficial Owners of the Notes and so notifies the Paying Agent and Registrar in writing, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall so notify the Depository, whereupon the Depository will notify the Note Participants of the availability through the Depository of note certificates representing the Notes. In such event, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall issue, transfer and exchange note certificates representing the Notes as requested by the Depository in appropriate amounts and in authorized denominations.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution to the contrary, so long as any Note is registered in the name of the Depository or any nominee thereof, all payments with respect to such Note and all notices with respect to such Note shall be made and given, respectively, to the Depository as provided in the Letter of Representations.

(e) Registered ownership of the Notes may be transferred on the books of registration maintained by the Paying Agent and Registrar, and the Notes may be delivered in physical form to the following:

(i) any successor securities depository or its nominee;

(ii) any person, upon (A) the resignation of the Depository from its functions as depository or (B) termination of the use of the Depository pursuant to this Section.

(f) In the event of any partial redemption of a Note unless and until such partially redeemed Note has been replaced in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution, the books and records of the Paying Agent and Registrar shall govern and establish the principal amount of such Note as is then outstanding and all of the Notes issued to the Depository or its nominee shall contain a legend to such effect.

If for any reason the Depository resigns and is not replaced, the School District shall immediately provide a supply of printed note certificates for issuance upon the transfers from the Depository and subsequent transfers or in the event of partial redemption. In the event that such supply of certificates shall be insufficient to meet the requirements of the Paying Agent and Registrar for issuance of replacement Notes upon transfer or partial redemption, the School District agrees to order printed an additional supply of certificates and to direct their execution by manual or facsimile signature of its then duly qualified and acting President and Secretary of such Board. In case any officer whose signature or facsimile thereof shall appear on any Note shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Note (including any note certificates delivered to the Paying Agent and Registrar for issuance upon transfer or partial redemption), such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer or officers had remained

in office until the delivery of such Note. The Notes shall not be valid and binding on the School District until authenticated by the Paying Agent and Registrar. The Notes shall be delivered to the Paying Agent and Registrar for registration and authentication. Upon execution, registration and authentication of the Notes, they shall be delivered to the Paying Agent and Registrar, who is authorized to deliver them to the purchaser in the case of a private placement to a bank, or to the Underwriter upon receipt of (a) the total stated principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to date of payment for the Notes, less any applicable Underwriter's discount or placement agent fee in an amount not less than 99.00% and (b) in the case of a private placement, delivery to the School District of an Investor Letter in form satisfactory to an Authorized Officer. In the case of a negotiated sale, said initial purchaser shall have the right to direct the registration of the Notes and the denominations thereof within each maturity, subject to the restrictions of this resolution. Each of the Notes shall be registered with the Paying Agent and Registrar as required by Section 79-1070. The officers of the School District (or any one of them) are hereby authorized to execute the Note Purchase Agreement related to the Notes.

Section 7. The Notes shall be payable out of funds collected or to be collected upon the general fund levy of the School District for its fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 and next following two fiscal years or from general fund receipts from other sources for said fiscal years and the School District agrees that a sufficient amount from such general fund levy or other sources, when collected and received, shall be applied to the payment in full of the Notes. The School District further agrees that not later than the maturity date for the Notes, monies or legal investments sufficient to pay principal and interest on the Notes shall be set aside in a separate fund held solely for the payment of the Notes at maturity. Any earnings on said monies or investments in excess of the amount needed to pay off the Notes in full may be transferred to the School District's general fund upon order of the Board of Education.

Section 8. The District hereby covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes herein authorized that it will make no use of the proceeds of said issue, including monies held in any sinking fund for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes, which would cause the Notes to be arbitrage notes within the meaning of Sections 103 and 148 and other related sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

as amended, (the “Code”) and further covenants to comply with said Sections 103 and 148 and related sections and all applicable regulations thereunder throughout the term of said issue. The District hereby covenants and agrees to take all actions necessary under the Code to maintain the tax-exempt status (as to taxpayers generally) of interest payable on the Notes herein authorized, including execution of a Federal Tax Certificate to be dated the date of issuance of the Notes. An Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to make any certifications and designation with respect to status of the notes under Section 265 of the Code as he or she deems appropriate.

Section 9. The Authorized Officers (or any one or more of them) are hereby authorized to execute any and all certifications deemed by them to be necessary in connection with the issuance of the Notes.

Section 10. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption as provided by law.

ADOPTED this 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019.

LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0001,  
IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer

The motion for adoption was seconded by Board Member \_\_\_\_\_. The President then stated the question was, "Shall this Resolution be passed and adopted?" Upon roll call vote, the following Board Members voted YEA: \_\_\_\_\_; the following voted NAY: \_\_\_\_\_. The passage and adoption of said resolution having been concurred in by a majority of all members of the Board, the President declared the resolution adopted and the President, in the presence of the School Board, signed and approved the resolution and the Secretary attested the passage and approval of the same and affixed his/her signature thereto.

DATED THIS 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF  
NOTICE OF MEETING**

The undersigned President and Board Members of Lincoln County School District 0001 (North Platte Public Schools), hereby acknowledge receipt of advance notice of a meeting of said body and the agenda for such meeting held at \_\_\_\_\_ p.m. on Monday, May 13, 2019, at the McKinley Education Center, 301 West F Street, in North Platte, Nebraska.

DATED this 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ was/were absent from the meeting but that, to my personal knowledge, he/she/they received advance notice of the meeting.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

**LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0001  
(NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
PROMISSORY NOTES, SERIES 2019  
(BANK PLACEMENT STRUCTURE)**

**New Money Project**

**Due: 8/31/2019**

**[ Preliminary -- for discussion only ]**

Dated Date	05/17/2019
Delivery Date	05/17/2019

**Sources:**

<hr/>	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	3,645,000.00
	<hr/>
	3,645,000.00
	<hr/> <hr/>

**Uses:**

<hr/>	
Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund & Costs of Issuance	3,600,000.00
Cost of Issuance:	
Placement Agent	36,450.00
Bond Counsel	<u>7,200.00</u>
	43,650.00
Other Uses of Funds:	
Rounding Amount	1,350.00
	<hr/>
	3,645,000.00
	<hr/> <hr/>

**BOND PRICING**

**LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0001  
(NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
PROMISSORY NOTES, SERIES 2019  
(BANK PLACEMENT STRUCTURE)**

**New Money Project**

**Due: 8/31/2019**

**[ Preliminary -- for discussion only ]**

<b>Bond Component</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>Price</b>
Note due 2019:	08/31/2019	3,645,000	2.400%	2.400%	100.000
		3,645,000			

Dated Date	05/17/2019		
Delivery Date	05/17/2019		
First Coupon	08/31/2019		
Par Amount	3,645,000.00		
Original Issue Discount			
Production	3,645,000.00	100.000000%	
Underwriter's Discount			
Purchase Price	3,645,000.00	100.000000%	
Accrued Interest			
Net Proceeds	3,645,000.00		

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

### LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0001 (NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS) PROMISSORY NOTES, SERIES 2019 (BANK PLACEMENT STRUCTURE)

New Money Project

Due: 8/31/2019

[ Preliminary -- for discussion only ]

Dated Date	05/17/2019
Delivery Date	05/17/2019
First Coupon	08/31/2019
Last Maturity	08/31/2019
Arbitrage Yield	2.406076%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.406076%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2.400000%
All-In TIC	6.670876%
Average Coupon	2.400000%
Average Life (years)	0.289
Weighted Average Maturity (years)	0.289
Duration of Issue (years)	0.289
Par Amount	3,645,000.00
Bond Proceeds	3,645,000.00
Total Interest	25,272.00
Net Interest	25,272.00
Bond Years from Dated Date	1,053,000.00
Bond Years from Delivery Date	1,053,000.00
Total Debt Service	3,670,272.00
Maximum Annual Debt Service	3,670,272.00
Average Annual Debt Service	12,704,787.69
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	
Total Underwriter's Discount	_____
Bid Price	100.000000

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	Average Maturity Date	PV of 1 bp change
Note due 2019	3,645,000.00	100.000	2.400%	0.289	08/30/2019	109.35
	3,645,000.00			0.289		109.35

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	3,645,000.00	3,645,000.00	3,645,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)			
- Underwriter's Discount			
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-43,650.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	3,645,000.00	3,601,350.00	3,645,000.00
Target Date	05/17/2019	05/17/2019	05/17/2019
Yield	2.406076%	6.670876%	2.406076%

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**

**LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0001  
(NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
PROMISSORY NOTES, SERIES 2019  
(BANK PLACEMENT STRUCTURE)**

**New Money Project**

**Due: 8/31/2019**

**[ Preliminary -- for discussion only ]**

<b>Period Ending</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Annual Debt Service</b>
08/31/2019	3,645,000	2.400%	25,272	3,670,272	3,670,272
	3,645,000		25,272	3,670,272	3,670,272

## North Platte Public Schools

### Property Tax Collections

	<b>2015-2016</b>	<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>2017-2018</b>	<b>2018-2019</b>
August	6,391,159.27	6,154,882.29	6,247,395.64	6,891,048.12
September	1,313,021.76	1,869,210.68	2,157,234.52	1,217,802.25
October	371,206.31	296,011.68	430,638.14	522,504.16
November	263,510.08	245,823.14	255,411.04	278,778.85
December	1,824,749.52	1,783,789.43	2,721,775.70	1,903,857.29
January	778,325.43	861,187.89	947,725.58	878,799.22
February	1,123,262.70	1,162,730.42	1,190,500.96	684,262.84
March	1,057,285.85	1,284,864.75	1,179,948.68	1,768,758.62
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,122,520.92</b>	<b>13,658,500.28</b>	<b>15,130,630.26</b>	<b>14,145,811.35</b>

<b>North Platte Public Schools</b>					
Construction Projects					
<b>School</b>	<b>Projects</b>	<b>PRT</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Cameras</b>	<b>Cost</b>
NPHS	Safety Entrance	B			1,000,000.00
NPHS	Stadium Lights	C			150,000.00
Adams	Gym HVAC	A			500,000.00
Adams	HVAC 1/3 East Side	A			500,000.00
Adams	HVAC West End	A			1,000,000.00
Madison				50,000.00	
Buffalo				25,000.00	
Cody				25,000.00	
Eisenhower	HVAC/Windows/Lights/Doors			25,000.00	2,500,000.00
Jefferson	HVAC/Windows/Lights/Doors	B		25,000.00	2,500,000.00
Lake				25,000.00	
Lincoln				25,000.00	
McDonald	HVAC/Windows/Lights/Doors	B		25,000.00	2,000,000.00
Osgood	Concerns			25,000.00	
Washington				25,000.00	
McKinley	HVAC/Windows/MPR/Lights	C		25,000.00	
Maintenance	Storage building				200,000.00
Maintenance	Additional bus storage		5 buses		200,000.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 300,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 10,550,000.00</b>

I move pursuant to Section 84-1410 of the Reissue of the Revised Statutes of 1992, known as the Nebraska Public Meetings Law, that the Board hold a closed session with

Names: \_\_\_\_\_

For the purpose of discussion of the following items;

Real Estate

Personnel Matters

Strategy session related to possible litigation

Collective bargaining

I further move that this closed session is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest and for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual(s), and that strategy sessions with respect to real estate, litigation, and collective bargaining are specifically authorized by the Nebraska Public Meetings Law.